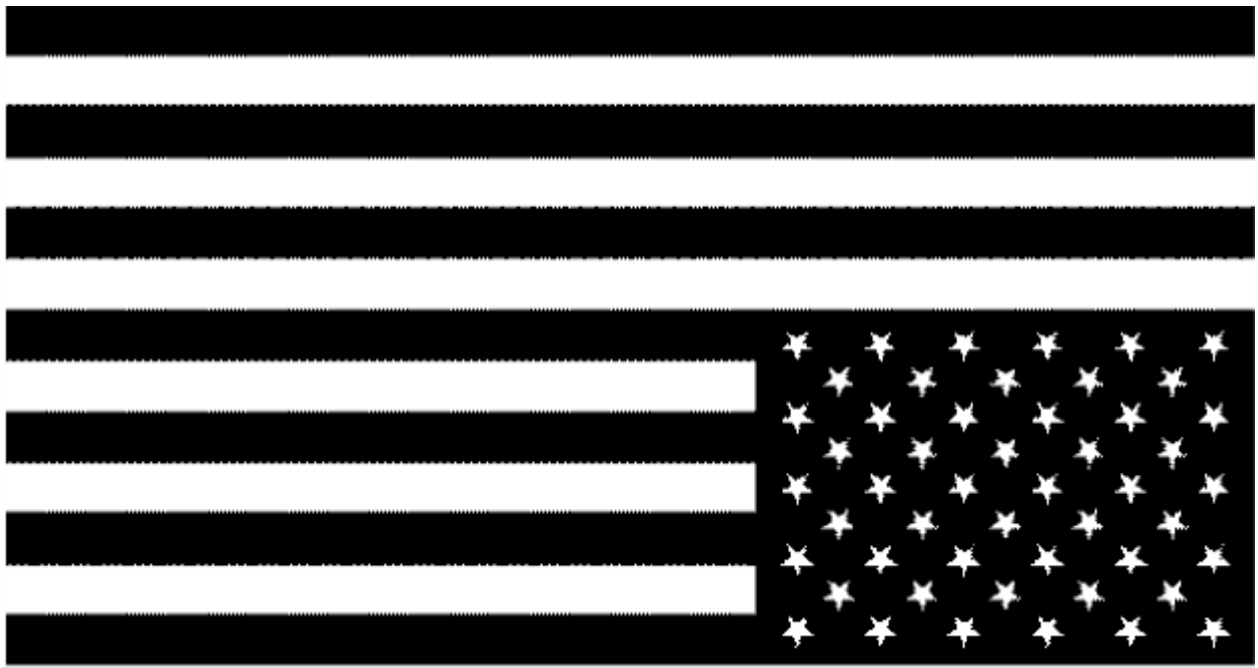


The Culling of Man

Rise of the New World Order



J. Micha-el Thomas Hays

This book was conceived, researched, written and edited by the author. This is my first attempt at a book and my editing certainly isn't professional grade, but the information you need in order to know what is really happening in our world is contained within, so please keep this in mind when you are reading what I have assembled here.

You will probably have to read this book more than once in order to fully "awaken", that is, to fully connect all the dots in your own mind of what I'm laying out. The dots **do** connect. Just to be clear, some of the information in the front of this book will make more sense after learning more about those aspects contained later in the book. Each time you read this book through, the connections will become more and more crystal clear, until you see things in our world aren't really as they seem.

This book is not to be taken lightly for certain. What is in this book is highly disturbing to say the least, and it was never my intent to scare or anger anybody, but it is what it is. The contents within are the definitive explanation of a real-life nightmare that instead of going to sleep to, you wake up to. You awaken to the reality of living in the New World Order, which is the transitional phase from free humanity to the Luciferian one world government of the End Times described in Biblical prophecy.

I did my exacting best to bring current the ongoing Biblical events that occurred after the delivery of the Book of Revelation, those events related to the Biblical prophecy of the End Times and the arrival of the Antichrist. I think you will find what I'm laying out to be unnerving to say the least.

I want to thank the patriotic truth seekers who have contributed their time, thoughts, research, words and lives over many years in order to try and wake humanity up to the dire threat of the New World Order. I challenge anyone to dispute as untrue what I have laid out in these pages, and any hollow attacks on me **without addressing the facts contained herein** will fall to the bottom. If someone else could come up with a more definitive reason than the conclusions I've come to as to why the world is such a messed up place, I'd like to see it.

After awakening to the facts contained here within, I was called back into God's service after living most of my life as a militant atheist. What is contained in this book was more than ample evidence for me to believe there is something much more powerful than mankind running the show here on Earth.

When I learned about what's happening behind the curtains of the world stage today, that which is contained in this book, I had an overpowering urge to educate myself about all aspects of it until I got to the bottom of it, and I **did**. Upon being one of the very few who were able to see the forest for the trees, I was compelled to warn others by using as many of the **facts** available as I could get together. Those that willingly ignore the facts in this book are going to suffer terribly in the very near future, much worse than those who know what is really going on and have prepared themselves and their loved ones.

I must apologize to my loving family for neglecting them during the composition of this book, and at the same time thank them for being patient enough with me to allow the thousands of hours of work that went into the construction of this book. I never wanted kids when I was younger because this world was such a messed up place, and now it's even worse, but I knew in my heart if I ever did have kids that I'd have to do whatever I needed to do to make this world a better place for them, and to

give them the promising future they deserve. They don't deserve to inherit the nightmare that is contained in this book.

Besides divine intervention forcing my hand, the motivation to put what I learned into writing was to warn my family, friends, and countrymen of perilous times to come, and to prepare for them. I simply would not be able to live with myself knowing what I know and not at least try to "wake up" the people I love and care about. The people close to me, who really know my character, know that I wouldn't lie to them about something as serious as what we are going to go over. Writing this book was never a choice for me, but a task I feel I was assigned a long time ago. A lot of odd things have happened in my life, and looking back on them now they make sense with regards to what came together here.

When I first went to start writing this book, I would stare for days into a blank, yellow note pad wondering where to even begin to come up with an outline to guide me. I just started writing down the facts that I knew about what was going on and who was involved. Those pages of facts soon turned into categorized computer files with hundreds of facts and notes in each one. Those files were then consolidated into an outline and first draft, and evolved into what you are reading right now.

I've logged 7 years and well over 6,000 hours into research and writing this book, so know for certain that this isn't something that just got haphazardly thrown together and slapped up on some website. What is described in this book should have you at full attention, front and center, as the single most important situation in your life of what you should be aware of and preparing for. This is not a drill, this is the real deal.

My loving mother passed away shortly after the first draft of this book, but she knew what it was about on more than one level. She knew about the existence of the New World Order, what it was all about, and was proud that I wasn't afraid to speak up on behalf of my beliefs. I've never known a more spiritual, caring, and loving person in my entire life. It is in her loving and caring spirit that this book comes forth. Love you, mom. I miss you every day.

The world is a dangerous place to live: not because of the people who are evil, but because of the people who don't do anything about it."

-Albert Einstein

The Culling of Man

Contents: Page 4

Foreword: Page 7

The Secret Covenant: Page 10

Chapter 1: Welcome to the New World Order: Page 13

Chapter 2: God vs. Religion: Page 31

- a. Judaism: Page 34**
- b. Roman Catholicism: Page 38**
- c. Mormonism: Page 49**

Chapter 3: The Great Plan: Page 50

- a. King Nimrod and the Babylonian Mystery Religion: Page 58**
- b. Occultism and Empire: Page 71**
- c. Freemasonry: Page 80**

Chapter 4: Dawn of the New World Order: Page 87

- a. The Rothschild Banking Dynasty: Page 89**
- b. The Illuminati: Page 94**
- c. The United States of Babylon: Page 100**
- d. The French Revolution: Page 108**
- e. Napoleon: Page 110**
- f. Giuseppe Mazzini: Page 112**
- g. Albert Pike: Page 114**
- h. Rockefellers and Robber Barons: Page 117**
- i. Communism: Page 122**
- j. Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death: Page 126**
- k. Madame Helena Blavatsky: Page 128**
- l. Alice Bailey: Page 132**
- m. Adolph Hitler: Page 134**
- n. Aleister Crowley: Page 138**
- o. Manly P. Hall: Page 140**
- p. Bohemian Grove and Ritual Sex Magick: Page 143**
- q. Occultism=Luciferianism=Satanism: Page 148**

Chapter 5: Money = Power: Page 152

- a. History of Money: Page 156
- b. Fractional Reserve Lending: Page 158
- c. U.S. Central Bank History: Page 161
- d. The Federal Reserve System: Page 162
- e. Freemasonic Symbolism on Our Money: Page 170
- f. Federal Income Tax/IRS: Page 174
- g. The Global Banking Cabal: Page 176
- h. The Tax-exempt Foundations: Page 180

Chapter 6: Steering the New World Order: Page 183

- a. The Round Table Groups: Page 184
- b. "Tragedy and Hope": Page 186
- c. Royal Institute for International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations: Page 188
- d. The Bilderberg Group: Page 191
- e. The Club of Rome: Page 193
- f. The Trilateral Commission: Page 195

Chapter 7: Methods of Madness: Page 198

- a. Voting machine fraud: Page 199
- b. Tavistock Institute: Page 201
- c. Mainstream Media control: Page 205
- d. Education control: Page 210
- e. Oil Control: Page 211
- f. Illegal Immigration: Page 213
- g. Assassinations: Page 216
- h. FDA: Page 223
- i. Fluoride: Page 227
- j. Vaccines: Page 232
- k. Aspartame: Page 234
- l. Monosodium Glutamate: Page 238
- m. Misc. Drugs, etc.: Page 240
- n. GMO Foods: Page 242

Chapter 8: And now, a word from the President.....: Page 244

Chapter 9: War, Inc.: Page 246

- a. **The Report from Iron Mountain: Page 247**
- b. **American Civil War: Page 251**
- c. **World War I: Page 255**
- d. **World War II: Page 260**
- e. **The Cold War: Page 265**
- f. **The Dawn of World War III: Page 268**

Chapter 10: The United Nations = One World Government: Page 272

- a. **Birth of the United Nations: Page 276**
- b. **Agenda 21: Page 279**
- c. **(One) World Trade Organization: Page 287**
- d. **Unionizing Mankind: Page 291**
- e. **The Real “Inconvenient Truth” About Global Warming: Page 295**
- f. **New World Order, New World Religion: Page 303**

Chapter 11: 9/11 Was an Inside Job: Page 311

- a. **Why Did They Do It?: Page 314**
- b. **False Flag History: Page 321**
- c. **Al-Qaida and Osama bin Laden: Page 334**
- d. **The World Trade Center: Page 349**
- e. **The Pentagon: Page 366**
- f. **Shanksville, PA.: Page 370**
- g. **Anthrax Attacks: Page 378**
- h. **The 9/11 Commission: Page 381**
- i. **The War on Terror = Police State USSA: Page 387**
- j. **The 9/11 Truth Movement: Page 395**

Chapter 12: What Do We Do?: Page 407

- a. **Where We’re at Right Now: Page 409**
- b. **What’s Going to Happen: Page 414**
- c. **What Do We Do?: Page 424**
- d. **Why I Believe in God: Page 436**

Foreword

Right off the bat let me explain why Old Glory is displayed upside down on the cover. A nation's flag, when displayed upside down, is a distress signal in time of war. **We are a nation in distress, and we are under attack right this moment.** We are at war with unseen forces that you have no idea even exist. We are in a war against the proponents of a secret plan hatched thousands of years ago to enslave the world. The modern day incarnation of this "Great Plan" is aptly and deceptively named the "New World Order". If they called it what it really is, the "Enslavement of Mankind", you probably wouldn't want to go along with it, so they gave it a catchy name to mask their intentions. I'm going to show you where, when and why this plan was initiated and who nurtured it along through history all the way to this very day. Today we are very near to the completion of this grand conspiracy. If you are a Biblical scholar and ever wondered how the Luciferian one world government prophesized in the Bible was going to come about, I'm going to show you how it is unfolding right under your nose today. I'm going to lay out for you what this "Great Plan" is and who's running it today, so that you will be taken out of the darkness you have been kept in all your life and into the light of the truth.

You will know the *truth*, and the *truth* shall set you free"

-Jesus Christ

Regardless of whether or not you believe in God, if you feel our elected officials aren't doing the job we elected them for and that our country is going down the tubes, this book is for you. It is going to explicitly explain why our federal government is a corrupt joke that doesn't work.

This book was never meant to tell you the entire truth of how life really works, but it will certainly change the way you view the world and life in general. This book is meant to be an alarm clock to wake you up to the fact that things aren't really as they seem, and you better be prepared to do some homework of your own after reading what I've got to say. I'm not asking you to believe what I'm going to say, so much as I don't want you to deny it **before you've done your own research.**

Condemnation before investigation is the highest form of ignorance."

-Albert Einstein

In recent years the rise of suppressed information coming out of the internet has broken the disinformation barrier put up by those striving to fulfill the Great Plan. Thanks to the (currently) unfiltered information flowing from the internet, the masses of people concerned enough to want the

truth are now privy to what our world leaders and the despotic forces behind them have been up to for the last few thousand years.

It is a fact that there is a concerted effort by these people to destroy our country and our present way of life.

The knowledge now erupting from the internet has blown the lid off of the secrecy of the Great Plan. The conspiracy is right there in plain sight for those to see if you know where to look, as they literally hide it right in front of your face. This is why right this second the conspirators are plotting the means to bring about censure of this specific type of information in the name of "fighting domestic terrorism". The time is short for you to use the internet to fully and independently educate yourself and others before the stream of free-flowing information is shut off forever.

This book could have been broken up into well over 100 individual books as there is so much information to know, but neither you nor I would have the time for it. Please keep the following statement in mind, even writing it on a piece of paper to remind you of it as you go through the contents of this book: **I would request of you to look at this book as a research outline of subjects you need to look in to, with just enough information given about each topic for you to get the gist of what is going on. There is much more to the story of every single component in this book than what I am telling you, but I included everything I thought was the most relevant in the time and space of a single book.**

For the most part, any subjects or statements in this book can be verified or further researched by a quick search on the internet via Google or Bing search engines. Although I did include a bibliography of some very important books I took information from, much of this book was pulled and cross-referenced from the internet. **I want you to do your own research and make up your own mind as to what the real truth is---don't blindly believe anyone, including me.** Bottom line, the truth does not fear investigation, and if I can be proven wrong on anything I've written I'd welcome the correction. Nobody wants the absolute truth as badly as I do, and that's what I was after in this book.

The information contained herein is potentially life-changing and must be read with an open mind. Think of your mind as a parachute: it doesn't work properly unless it's open. Unless you're willing to put everything you think you know temporarily on hold and open up to the possibility that we've been lied to and intentionally misled all of our lives, then this book isn't for you. If it is the truth that sets you free, then it is lies that put you in bondage. You will need to unlearn a lot of the poisonous propaganda that has been fed to you all of your life through organized religion, the political system, and the Mainstream Media, all of which were put in place by the proponents of the Great Plan.

Most people these days suffer from what is called "normalcy bias", also known as the "ostrich effect". The normalcy bias causes otherwise smart people to underestimate or deny the possibility of oncoming disaster or danger. Since it hasn't happened to them before, they can't fathom it happening in the future, and they don't take the appropriate measures to head off a coming danger, or at least prepare for it.

As you are reading this right now, sinister forces are conspiring behind the scenes of the world stage to bring about the end of the world as you know it. There are bad things to come very soon, and there will literally be Hell on Earth in a very short time. You need to know what is **really** going on and prepare the best you can for it.

If this book begins to become widely circulated, the proponents of the Great Plan will unleash their wolves in the Mainstream Media and will scream "conspiracy theory" at this book, when it is in fact a non-fictional, critical examination and presentation of world history and the facts in general of what is happening in the world today.

There have literally been hundreds of books written about the Great Plan/New World Order to try and warn humanity, but all have for the most part have fallen on deaf ears. I hope to end that drought of truth with your help, you, the person holding this book and reading this right now.

It is very specific in the Bible that in the End Times a Luciferian (Satanic) one world government will rise up and take over the world, and I'm going to show you that that is exactly what is unfolding today behind the scenes. I'm going to build a case in this book and factually prove this.

This is why the last century has been the most violent and horrific in the world's history---and will get worse. Much worse. **Biblical-proportion-style worse.**

The proponents of the Great Plan have covered their tracks well by doing everything possible to discredit and malign the Bible, while at the same time following its script of prophecy to a "T". If you are knowledgeable in Biblical prophecy this book will have you at full attention.

It matters not what you believe when it comes to matters of God and religion. It matters what **they** believe---the people running the Great Plan--- and what game plan **they** are following and executing, and **they** are following an agenda specifically outlined and foretold in Biblical prophecy, both Old and New Testaments.

Our enemy is not a race or religion, but a spiritual movement that encompasses all races and religions under a single banner: The Great Plan, aka The New World Order.

"About the time of the end, a body of men will be raised up who will turn their attention to the Prophecies, and insist upon their literal interpretation, in the midst of much clamor and opposition."

-Sir Isaac Newton, 1642-1727

I don't believe the Great Plan is real because I'm a Christian; it is the other way around: I am a Christian because I **know** the Great Plan is real, and it is nearing its completion right now.

The diabolical people who are the proponents of the Great Plan know everything about **you**. Now it's time you learned everything about **them**.

This is the story of the Great Planand the coming **culling of mankind**.....

The Secret Covenant

An illusion it will be, so large, so vast it will escape their perception.

Those who will see it will be thought of as insane.

We will create separate fronts to prevent them from seeing the connection between us.

We will behave as if we are not connected to keep the illusion alive.

Our goal will be accomplished one drop at a time so as to never bring suspicion upon ourselves.

This will also prevent them from seeing the changes as they occur.

We will work together always and will remain bound by blood and secrecy.

Death will come to he who speaks.

We will keep their lifespan short and their minds weak while pretending to do the opposite.

We will use our knowledge of science and technology in subtle ways so they will never see what is happening.

We will use soft metals, aging accelerators and sedatives in food and water, also in the air.

They will be blanketed by poisons everywhere they turn.

The poisons will be hidden in everything that surrounds them, in what they drink, eat, breathe and wear.

We will create medicine that will make them sicker and cause other diseases for which we will create yet more medicine.

We will render them docile and weak before us by our power.

Their minds will belong to us and they will do as we say. If they refuse we shall find ways to implement mind-altering technology into their lives.

We will use fear as our weapon.

We will establish their governments and establish opposites within.

We will own both sides.

They will perform the labour for us and we shall prosper from their toil.

Our families will never mix with theirs.

Our blood must be pure always, for it is the way.

We will make them kill each other when it suits us.

We will keep them separated from the oneness by dogma and religion.

We will control all aspects of their lives and tell them what to think and how.

We will guide them kindly and gently letting them think they are guiding themselves.

We will foment animosity between them through our factions.

When a light shall shine among them, we shall extinguish it by ridicule, or death, whichever suits us best.

We will make them rip each other's hearts apart and kill their own children.

They will bathe in their own blood and kill their neighbours for as long as we see fit.

We will benefit greatly from this, for they will not see us, for they cannot see us.

We will continue to prosper from their wars and their deaths.

We will make them live in fear and anger.

We will use all their tools we have to accomplish this.

The tools will be provided by their labour.

We will make them hate themselves and their neighbours.

We will always hide the divine truth from them, that we are all one.

This they must never know!

Drop-by-drop, drop-by-drop we will advance our goal.

We will take over their land, resources and wealth to exercise total control over them.

We will deceive them into accepting laws that will steal the little freedom they will have.

We will establish a money system that will imprison them forever, keeping them and their children in debt.

When they shall ban together, we shall accuse them of crimes and present a different story to the world for we shall own all the media.

When they shall rise up against us we will crush them like insects, for they are less than that. They will be helpless to do anything for they will have no weapons.

We will recruit some of their own to carry out our plans, we will promise them eternal life, but eternal life they will never have for they are not of us.

The truth will be hidden in their face, so close they will not be able to focus on it until it's too late.

Oh yes, so grand the illusion of freedom will be, that they will never know they are our slaves.

When all is in place, the reality we will have created for them will own them.

Their minds will be bound by their beliefs, the beliefs we have established from time immemorial.

But if they ever find out they are our equal, we shall perish then. This they must never know.

If they ever find out that together they can vanquish us, they will take action.

They must never, ever find out what we have done, for if they do, we shall have no place to run. No one shall give us shelter.

This is the secret covenant by which we shall live the rest of our present and future lives, for this reality will transcend many generations and life spans.

This covenant is sealed by blood, our blood!

-unknown

Chapter 1: Welcome to the New World Order

The very word "secrecy" is repugnant in a free and open society; and we are as a people inherently and historically opposed to secret societies, to secret oaths and secret proceedings. The high office of the President has been used to foment a plot to destroy the American's freedom and before I leave office, I must inform the citizen of this plight."

-John F. Kennedy, murdered by the proponents of the Great Plan for standing up against them

"I am concerned for the security of our great nation: not so much because of any threat from without, but because of the insidious forces working from within."

-General Douglas MacArthur

"I know no safe depository of the ultimate powers of society but the people themselves; and if we think them not enlightened enough to exercise their control with a wholesome discretion, the remedy is not to take it from them, but to inform their discretion by education."

-Thomas Jefferson

We must speak more clearly about sexuality, contraception, about abortion, about values, that control population, because the ecological crisis, in short, is the population crisis. Cut the population by 90% and there aren't enough people left to do a great deal of ecological damage."

-Henry Kissinger, member of the Council on Foreign Relations, Bilderberg Group, Club of Rome and Trilateral Commission, and alleged 33rd degree Freemason

"This is a terrible thing to say. In order to stabilize world population, we must eliminate 50,000 people per day. It is a horrible thing to say, but it's just as bad not to say it."

-Jacques Cousteau in an interview with the UNESCO Courier, November 1991

Why do you think our economy, our government, our society, and the world in general are so completely messed up, and getting worse year by year, generation after generation?

So chaotic.....so corrupt.....so perverted.....

The economy has been on a virtual roller coaster ride since the beginning of the 20th century, and in the year 2013 we're mired in the worst economic downturn since the Great Depression. Our federal government is so corrupt it has degenerated into a punch line on a late-night TV monologue. It seems that no matter who we vote for, the size, power, and corruption of government continue to grow. To most people something is terribly wrong with our political establishment but they can't seem to put their finger on it.

Our society is permeated with immoral filth. Degenerate pornography, drugs, immorality and gutter-behavior are the norm on the radio, TV and movies. We are living in a depraved world and getting worse every year like clockwork.

We're not evolving anymore as a society.....we're DE-evolving, and our country and the world are headed for a carefully crafted self-implosion, beginning with the big economic crash that is still to come. The crash of 2008 and even the Great Depression will seem like a walk in the park compared to what is just around the corner.

For there exists an insidious, invisible evil all around us. It is all-encompassing, all-permeating, and currently controls how we as humans live our lives, and how we will live them in the future. This evil power running the show today in the United States is the same dark force that has been steering humanity for thousands of years.

I'm talking about living in the world orchestrated, manufactured, and guided by the proponents of the Great Plan and the multinational corporations they control that influence your life as you know it. The products you eat, wear, watch, listen to, look at and are mesmerized and hypnotized by. Exxon. Facebook. Google. Bank of America. Microsoft. General Electric. Chase. Disney. Apple. McDonalds. Visa. Coca-Cola. Pfizer. And right on down the globalist corporate line.

The Great Plan consists not only of the controllers of these gigantic corporations, but controllers of many higher educational establishments, the Mainstream Media and political think tanks. Entrenched Congressmen who have sold their souls and our country down the river for "favors" are also involved. The front man of the Great Plan, the President of the United States, is hand-picked before any election ever occurs. He is put in place to sign Executive Orders that circumvent our elected Congress and subvert the Constitution, creating entities of doom like FEMA in order to override our Constitutional rights, and also to pass Police State legislation like the Patriot Act so they can legally wage war against those patriotic Americans who would oppose their plans.

"None are more hopelessly enslaved than those who falsely believe they are free"

-Goethe

Welcome to the New World Order. You are currently living in its transitional phase from a planet of sovereign nations to a borderless one world government controlled by the wealthiest, most diabolically evil people in the world.

To put it in simple terms, the New World Order is the corporate takeover of humanity, which is also the exact definition of **fascism**. You aren't going to like who they want for their future fascist leader either, but we'll get to that soon enough.

I talked about the "normalcy bias" or "ostrich-effect" earlier that grips people when confronted with facts that are contrary to what they were taught to believe, **or want to continue to believe**. Most people have been conditioned from birth by the Mainstream Media to have built in "slides" that shut down the mind's critical examination process when it comes to certain sensitive or controversial topics. "Slides" is a CIA term for a conditioned type of response which short-circuits a person's rational thinking process and terminates debate or examination of the topic at hand. For example, the mention of the word "conspiracy" often solicits a slide response with many people. After all, no conspiracies are real, right?

Do not allow this to happen to **you**. Your family, friends, livelihood and your way of life are in imminent danger because of the "Great Plan" revealed in this book. What I'm going to show you is an urgent, life-threatening matter that is going to affect you and your family in a very bad way, very soon.

I'm going to lay out a monstrous conspiracy that exists against mankind and has for millennia. I've meticulously researched the various components of the Great Plan, and condensed the facts of the most pertinent components into a book you can read in a couple of days as opposed to spending years of research trying to nail down exactly what is going on. This is the book I wish I'd had years ago to dispense to me what is really going on. I certainly would have led a drastically different life had I known the truth of what is really going on.

You've always known in the back of your mind that something wasn't quite right in the world, but you just couldn't put a finger on it, could you? Well, I'm going to tell you exactly what's been going on behind your back, under your nose, and right in front of your face. By reading this book you have obligated yourself to the ingestion of the "red" pill, and you will know the ugly truth.

It's time to expose the root cause of 95% of the problems in the world. Nearly if not all of them have been intentionally orchestrated by the people running the Great Plan: Corrupt governments. Endless wars. Rampant drug abuse. A never-ending economic roller coaster. Immorality and degeneracy everywhere you turn in society. These are the intentional effects of the Great Plan/New World Order agenda. Their ultimate goal is to degenerate the economies, governments and societies of the individual countries, causing them to self-destruct, and whatever's left at the end will willingly fall into the waiting hands of their "savior", the one world government that will rise from the ashes.

The very last people on Earth you would want to try and save us are the people who intentionally caused the problems to start with, but that is exactly what they are setting us up for.

These people aren't shy about their agenda either. If you go looking for it, it is all there to find in official government and private documents and publications. They just don't ever put it in the Mainstream Media for you to see.

"The individual is handicapped by coming face-to-face with a conspiracy so monstrous he cannot believe it exists. The American mind simply has not come to a realization of the evil which has been introduced into our midst."

- J. Edgar Hoover, first head of the FBI, speaking of the existence of the Great Plan

There are perilous times coming, and those who don't know what is going on are going to suffer terribly, much worse than those who DO know what is going on and have made the necessary preparations.

It is time for you to wake up and take on some hardcore responsibility about this pressing, urgent matter. You need to absorb and act on the facts and circumstances I'm going to lay out herein. You will probably need to read this book **multiple times** for the truth to sink in, and each time it is gone through, the curtain that is the facade of our manufactured reality will be lifted just a little more, until you can truly visualize what is really happening. You will view the world in a whole new light.

This book is not only for Americans of every walk of life, but for humanity, so that they may know the truth of what is really going on with our world. The patriotic citizens of the United States need to take special heed of my words as we have been targeted in particular by the Great Plan's conspiracy of calculated manipulation, hatred and loathing.

We've been taken for a ride:

"We are grateful to The Washington Post, The New York Times, Time Magazine and other great publications whose directors have attended our meetings and respected their promises of discretion for almost forty years. It would have been impossible for us to develop our plan for the world if we had been subject to the bright lights of publicity during those years. But, the world is now much more sophisticated and prepared to march towards a world government. The supranational sovereignty of an intellectual elite and world bankers is surely preferable to the national auto-determination practiced in past centuries."

*-David Rockefeller, member of the Council on Foreign Relations, co-founder of the Bilderberg Group, the Club of Rome, and the Trilateral Commission. He is the current head of the Rockefeller oil and banking dynasty and a master of the Great Plan to the **extreme***

You didn't actually think that our Presidents are self-made men who started with nothing and miraculously became President, did you? Our Presidents are selected and groomed years in advance by the diabolical proponents of the Great Plan.

Once you start cross-referencing family blood lines, names, business relationships, and memberships in the secret and semi-secret societies, you will find that it is the “usual suspects” time and again calling the shots. The same secret societies and the same personalities that populate them. The same families. The same bankers. The same politicians. The same CEOs. Right on down the globalist line. It is the equivalent of a global organized crime syndicate, and since they make the rules, they literally are getting away with murder.

"Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided to me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture, are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it."

-Woodrow Wilson, 28th President of the United States, referring to the Great Plan

Right now, I want you to take **30 seconds** and really think about your family and how much you really love them, and what kind of future you want for them. Think about your kids, grandkids, and right on down the line. Your wife. Your husband. Your parents. Your family. Your friends. Everybody you care about and love. They are **all** in harm's way because of this “Great Plan” to enslave the world at **any** cost.

As you digest the information in this book, remember that your actions henceforth will either contribute to the solution and a bright, hopeful future for the next generations.....or you will contribute to the problem and help expedite the Great Plan along to completion. The end result of this path is a dark, destitute, and meager existence for your loved ones---they would curse us forever for not standing up to the tyranny that is the New World Order.

"The real menace of our republic is this invisible government which like a giant octopus sprawls its slimy length over city, state and nation. Like the octopus of real life, it operates under cover of a self created screen....At the head of this octopus are the Rockefeller Standard Oil interests and a small group of powerful banking houses generally referred to as international bankers. The little coterie of powerful international bankers virtually run the United States government for their own selfish purposes. They practically control both political parties."

-New York City Mayor John F. Hylan, 1922

Forget everything you've ever learned or been told by the Mainstream Media about our reality, because it is for the most part a pack of lies, distractions, and deceptions.

The ruling class has the schools and press under its thumb. This enables it to sway the emotions of the masses.”

-Albert Einstein, on how the proponents of the Great Plan steer humanity

It has been said that truth passes through three stages. The first being denial. The second being violent opposition. The third being widespread acceptance of the proclaimed truth as common knowledge. As you read this book, keep in mind that you will probably fall into one of those three categories. One group of people will vehemently deny what I am saying is true, and pass it off as lunacy---**without checking the facts for themselves**. Another group will be greatly distressed to this kind of information being released, threatening their fake-reality bubble. Rather than pay attention to the facts, **they will take great pains to discredit me and my message**. That is, they will attack the messenger instead of address the facts of the message. The last group, respectively, will sit back and say to themselves **“I knew it all along. I knew there was something just not right in the world, and this is it.”**

"The real rulers in Washington are invisible, and exercise power from behind the scenes."

-Supreme Court Justice Felix Frankfurter, 1952

With the advent of the internet over the last few years, all manners of suppressed information suddenly have a direct outlet to the general public. Quite literally, information that has been kept secret for thousands of years is suddenly spilling out within only a very few years' time and “they” aim to stop it. Members of Congress have openly discussed an internet “switch” they could turn off if they needed to in the name of “homeland security”. That is, if enough people begin to find out about this stuff they could potentially foment a revolution against the Great Plan, and the proponents of it will do everything in their power to quash this.

This book is the brutally honest explanation of the **New World Order**, and this is the primary directive of this book: to expose their plans and let you know what is going on so you can research it yourself and prepare for what is to come before they pull the plug on this type of information.....**and they WILL pull the plug, mark my words.**

Some even believe we (the Rockefeller family) are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as ‘internationalists’ and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure – one world, if you will. If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and I am proud of it.”

- David Rockefeller, from his published memoirs

On the surface, the notion of a one world government might not be such a bad thing. That is until you find out the truth of who is currently pushing its agenda and who intends to run it when it gets in place. If you are a caring and compassionate human being, you will **want** to know the truth such that you can help your family, your neighbor, and your fellow humanity. We are all in this together.

They have used the Mainstream Media, which they own and control, to brainwash you into thinking everything is all right.

It's not.

"In a time of universal deceit, telling the truth is a revolutionary act"

- George Orwell, author of '1984' and proponent of the Great Plan

You and I both know beyond a shadow of a doubt that the people running the federal government of the United States are corrupt from the top to the bottom, but you have no idea just how corrupt and ill-intentioned the monstrosity really is that our puppet politicians have built into the present-day federal government. **Keep in mind that the government is not our enemy.** Government is merely a tool that is as malignant or benign as whoever is wielding it---just like a gun. Right now the people who have bought and paid for our federal government are the ones wielding the gun of governmental tyranny, and **they are firing on us right now.**

Our "elected" United States government is a facade, bought and paid for by a financial pyramid scheme that was pushed into legalization by the Great Plan conspirators in 1913. These conspirators are none other than the ancestors of the current-day owners of the privately-held Federal Reserve. That's right, **PRIVATE OWNERS** of the Federal Reserve. The Federal Reserve, **incorporated in 1913**, is not part of our federal government and is a legally chartered, for-profit corporation. Not only this, but they are, for the most part, untouchable by law. The only thing federal about the Federal Reserve is its intentionally deceptive name. It is the private bank of our federal government, and it is a **for-profit banking corporation with dividend-collecting Class A shareholders.**

"Give me control of a nation's money supply, and I care not who makes its laws."

-Mayer Amschel Rothschild, founder of the Rothschild Banking Dynasty in the mid-1700's. His descendents are majority-owners of the Federal Reserve today.

How does the Federal Reserve tie into the Great Plan and the one world government? We will get into that, and you will see the connection as clear as day.

Again, **the Federal Reserve is NOT a part of the federal government**---it is a privately-owned, for-profit international banking corporation that supplies our government, country and citizens with the money that we use in our economy.

The “Fed” is a CARTEL of privately-owned member banks---mostly owned by Europeans in fact---who deal in secret over the control of our economy, and by default our government.....and our lives. See how that works?

"I am a most unhappy man. I have unwittingly ruined my country. A great industrial nation is controlled by its system of credit. Our system of credit is concentrated. The growth of the nation, therefore, and all our activities are in the hands of a few men. We have come to be one of the worst ruled, one of the most completely controlled and dominated governments in the civilized world. No longer a government by free opinion, no longer a government by conviction and the vote of the majority, but a government by the opinion and duress of a small group of dominant men."

-Woodrow Wilson, 28th U.S. President, and the one who signed the Federal Reserve Act in 1913 that authorized the creation of the privately-owned Federal Reserve

The Founding Fathers of our nation warned us time and time again, explicitly I might add, to watch out for this particular group of pirates and what they would do if we let them get control of our ship.

They warned us multiple times about the dangers of letting a privately-owned central bank (the Federal Reserve) issue our money instead of having the Federal Government Issue it---as **MANDATED** in the Constitution. You never hear them teach this fact in the public school system, and you will soon know why.

An oppressive foreign central bank was the primary excuse for declaring our independence from Great Britain in 1776:

“The colonies would gladly have borne the little tax on tea and other matters had it not been that England took away from the colonies their money, which created unemployment and dissatisfaction. The inability of colonists to get power to issue their own money permanently out of the hands of George the III and the International Bankers was the PRIME reason for the Revolutionary War.”

-Benjamin Franklin

What is happening with our money system right now in our country is **ILLEGAL** according to our Constitution.

Article 1, Section 8 of our Constitution reads: (only) **Congress shall have the power to coin money, and regulate the value thereof.** Period. End of story.

"I believe that banking institutions are more dangerous to our liberties than standing armies. Already they have raised up a money aristocracy that has set the government at defiance... If the American people ever allow private banks to control the issue of their currency, first by inflation, then by deflation, the banks will deprive the people of all property until their children wake-up homeless on the continent their fathers conquered... The issuing power should be taken from the banks and restored to the government to whom it properly belongs. The modern theory of the perpetuation of debt has drenched the earth with blood, and crushed its inhabitants under burdens ever accumulating".

-Thomas Jefferson, second President of the United States and author of the Declaration of Independence

You will find these warnings among many, many others from politicians throughout the United States' history. They never tell you about these warnings in school or in the Mainstream Media because you are not going to be told what you are not supposed to know. It has never been explained to you in the public schools how our money system really works....all by the direction of the Great Plan.

"I see in the near future a crisis approaching that unnerves me and causes me to tremble for the safety of my country: corporations have been enthroned, an era of corruption in High Places will follow, and the Money Power of the Country will endeavor to prolong its reign by working upon the prejudices of the People, until the wealth is aggregated in a few hands, and the Republic is destroyed. I feel at this moment more anxiety for the safety of my country than ever before, even in the midst of war. The government should create, issue, and circulate all the currency and credit needed to satisfy the spending power of the government and the buying power of consumers. The privilege of creating and issuing money is not only the supreme prerogative of government, but it is the government's greatest creative opportunity. The financing of all public enterprise, and the conduct of the treasury will become matters of practical administration. Money will cease to be master and will then become servant of humanity."

-Abraham Lincoln

I can tell you right now that there is the highest probability that we will never pull out of the recession/depression we are in as of the beginning of 2013. We are soon going to experience the

horrific crash of the runaway pyramid-scheme freight train coming down the tracks we have been warned about for over 200 years. When our dollar crashes in the near future and hyperinflation sets in, you will know the true meaning of not only the word “depression”, but “tyranny”.

“History records that the money changers have used every form of abuse, intrigue, deceit, and violent means possible to maintain their control over governments by controlling money and its issuance.”

– James Madison, 4th President of the United States

If we are to have any hope of a promising future, you need to learn our suppressed history---the events that happened that they didn't want you to know about. The stuff that was intentionally left out, covered up, or flat-out lied about in the schools. You need to learn why we had so much death and destruction in the 20th century. It was all to enable the progression of the plan of world domination, the Great Plan.

There are millions of others who are awake to what is really going on, and there is an established movement against it on the internet, but we need all hands on deck to pull our country out of the death rattle we are in right now. We've got to come together or we are done for. They've exploited our differences over the millennia and used them to divide and conquer us. They have caused us to wage war and murder each other for their Great Plan. The New World Order is an enemy to all of humanity. There is nothing in it for you and your family except poverty and generations of slavery to come, and that's if they allow you to live. They have purposely put us under the National Debt to crush our future and turn us into true slaves to the masters of the Great Plan. Free humanity is on its last leg with one last chance to rise up and beat them, and that chance starts by waking up and rallying the patriotic citizens of the United States of America. We've got to awaken the giant that is American Patriotism. It is our only hope to unite to defeat them.

Do you remember how patriotic and energized everybody was right after 9/11 happened? If everybody was awake to what was going on, that's how our country would be like, instead of the whole “Me Me Me” attitude that permeates our society these days.

"It is the system of nationalist individualism that has to go....We are living in the end of the sovereign states....In the great struggle to evoke a Westernized World Socialism, contemporary governments may vanish....Countless people...will hate the New World Order....and will die protesting against it."

-H.G. Wells, proponent of the Great Plan, in his book “The New World Order”, 1940

These people mean business, and you are going to see all the stops they've fiendishly pulled off over the years to promote the advancement of their agenda. Our precarious future lies in our suppressed

history. I can't emphasize enough how important it is to understand what has happened in the past that they have hidden from us.

If you think you are wealthy and have plenty of money to ride out any type of economic storm that may be coming, you are dead wrong. If you think that a one world government might not be such a bad thing, you are even more wrong. There will only be two classes of people after the coming storm: the oligarchs and the serfs. If you have \$100 million in the bank, it will be rendered worthless in a matter of days after the Federal Reserve's gigantic pyramid scheme comes crashing down and hyperinflation wipes out all but 1% of the 1% of the richest men on the planet. It is impossible for a bank to issue money with no backing and not run into hyperinflation. History has shown this over and over again to be a FACT, and this is exactly what is going to happen.

If you think Bill Gates is the richest man in the world, you are mistaken. There are personal fortunes controlled by the European Rothschild and American Rockefeller clans in the multi-TRILLIONS of dollars, divested into hundreds of tax-free foundations. They wield this wealth and power against us behind the scenes---pulling the puppet strings of our governments and guiding us towards completion of the Great Plan.

Money is power, huge money is huge power, and unlimited money is unlimited and omnipotent power. This is what the **PRIVATE OWNERS OF THE CENTRAL BANKS OF THE WORLD POSSESS RIGHT NOW**---an unlimited money supply for their private owners to use as they wish.....and they are wishing to fulfill the Great Plan of world enslavement.

"This present window of opportunity, during which a truly peaceful and interdependent world order might be built, will not be open for too long — We are on the verge of a global transformation. All we need is the right major crisis and the nations will accept the New World Order."

-David Rockefeller, speaking at the United Nations, Sept. 23, 1994

The world's wealthiest and most powerful banking families banded together in the late 1700's to monopolize the wealth of the world, and thereby the power, and are attempting to bring all of humanity under a fascist-socialist based one world government that they intend to be masters of forever. This is the gist of the Great Plan today: **Dominate the world by controlling all the money.**

When they crash the United States dollar, and they will, we will fall into utter chaos.....and the nationwide martial law and FEMA camps that they have been preparing and legislating for us in our very own Congress will be activated.

It is their intent to completely bankrupt and crash, and thereby discredit, the Federal Government of the U.S. This will be the primary reason they will use to dissolve our country and have it come under United Nations rule. The United Nations, which I will show you, was started by the proponents of the

Great Plan, and is the skeleton of the tyrannical one world government that they are plotting will one day completely run the planet. No more country. No more freedom. No more patriotism. No more fun.

The total collapse of our country and subsequent fall into the waiting hands of the one world government has been meticulously planned for generations, and will happen very soon unless we do something about it.

"We shall have World Government, whether or not we like it. The only question is whether World Government will be achieved by conquest or consent."

-James Paul Warburg, son of Paul Warburg (the chief architect of the creation of the Federal Reserve) speaking to the United States Senate on February 17, 1950

It is their goal to not only ensure their power and place in society forever by creating hegemony so large and powerful it could never be overthrown, but to take control of the entire planet---and their descendents will carry on their legacy of tyranny forever.

This plan has been in motion for thousands of years, guided through by various occult secret societies—and the original Great Plan is followed to this day. They are nearing the completion of their master plan to take over the entire planet, and you will probably see it come to fruition in your lifetime.

These diabolical masterminds orchestrate events like 9/11 terrorism and Anthropogenic (man-made) Global Warming schemes to intimidate and coerce humanity----just like steering a ship....right onto the rocks.

They utilize what is called the Hegelian Dialectic to steer the societies they control, which is a societal mind-control game of problem-reaction-solution.

This is how the Hegelian Dialectic they employ works: The puppet masters covertly plot and initiate a problem for humanity, mankind reacts just as predicted, and then the evil ones introduce the course of action they originally wanted---disguised as the solution to the “problem” that they created to start with. A main arterial of this is called a “false flag” operation, by which a violent incident such as an assassination or terrorist attack is staged in order to facilitate military or governmental action that wouldn’t have been agreeable to the public otherwise.

The Hegelian Dialectic has been used by the proponents of the Great Plan to start nearly every war since our country’s inception, and we will go over this later in detail.

With all of this said, we do not live in a “free” country right now---the United States of America---we don’t.

Right this second, you and I don’t live in a free country, and that is a **fact**. We are nothing more than indebted wage-slaves working on a plantation owned by the masters of the Great Plan.

Let me explain:

"Since March 9, 1933, the United States has been in a state of declared national emergency (martial law)....Under the powers delegated by these statutes, the President may: seize property: organize and control the means of production: seize commodities: assign military forces abroad: institute martial law: seize and control all transportation and communication: regulate the operation of private enterprise: restrict travel: and, in a plethora of particular ways, control the lives of all American citizens.

A majority of the people of the United States have lived all of their lives under emergency rule. For 40 (now 80) years, freedoms and governmental procedures guaranteed by the Constitution have, in varying degrees, been abridged by laws brought into force by states of national emergency....from, at least, the Civil War in important ways shaped the present phenomenon of a permanent state of national emergency."

- Senate Report, 93rd Congress, November 19, 1973

What's all this martial law business about?

In the aftermath of the Civil War, the people running the federal government were facing a big dilemma. Up until this time, Congressmen were actually liable for their decisions and the actions of the federal government...just like it **should** be. It was structured like a "general partnership" in that way. In order to hurriedly rebuild the Union, the liability of going against the Constitution by the Congressmen needed to be negated in order to declare Martial law upon the people in the South.

History shows that many terrible atrocities were committed "in the name of rebuilding the Union." Liability from lawsuits that would surely come from the actions they wanted to undertake were too much for the Congressmen to bear. It was proposed that the government should form a corporation to shield the Congressmen from personal liability.

So they did.

Our Congress was coerced into forming a private corporation named "The District of Columbia", better known as Washington, D.C. On February 21, 1871, our Congress passed the "District of Columbia Organic Act of 1871", establishing the federal government as a corporation. The purpose of this corporation was to carry out the business needs of the government under the martial law aftermath of the Civil War---and everything else that was to follow, because they never rescinded the legislation, leaving our federal government in place as a corporate entity.

The District of Columbia, which is a ten mile square parcel of land, is a completely separate entity from the United States of America. **It is a legal corporation sitting on its own sovereign land.**

(As a side note, the name "Columbia" is highly significant, so keep this in mind for later in the book.)

The Act was passed, D.C. was incorporated, and carpetbaggers were then sent down to help “rebuild”. This was called the Reconstruction Era.

We have been ruled by this legal corporation ever since.

Upon changing from a body of representatives elected by the people (pre-D.C.) to a corporation, our country changed from utilization of Common Law (God’s law) to Marine Admiralty Law (King’s law), and as such **we went from being a free and sovereign people to OWNED ASSETS of United States Inc.** When we are electing the President of the United States, it is really electing him for the position of CEO of United States Inc.

To make a long story short, once our country and its people were beholden to the corporation called Washington, D.C., the proponents of the Great Plan set in motion to put this corporation into debt---to them.

It took them years of work, but an integral mechanism of the Great Plan, the Federal Reserve System, was finally coerced into place in 1913. The proponents of the Great Plan intended to facilitate their intentions of United States world domination by **creating out of thin air** and **LOANING** all the money that was needed for the United States government to be built into the monstrosity it is today. What the Federal Reserve did and does today amounts to nothing more than government- sanctioned counterfeiting. The Federal Reserve then intentionally crashed the economy less than 20 years after their inception, causing the Great Depression, and **foreclosed** on the collateral that USA Inc. put up to borrow said monopoly money. What collateral would that be you ask? You and I and our entire country’s people, possessions and land.....and this is the truth. Our entire country was foreclosed on in 1933 over worthless monopoly money the proponents of the Great Plan created out of thin air.

"It is well enough that people of the nation do not understand our banking and monetary system, for if they did, I believe there would be a revolution before tomorrow morning."

-Henry Ford, speaking of the misery the Fed caused Americans via the Great Depression

It only took the Federal Reserve 20 years to officially bankrupt USA Inc., and in 1933 the United States Federal Government was dissolved by the Emergency Banking Act, March 9, 1933, 48 Stat. 1, Public Law 89-719; with the Federal Government declared by President Franklin D. Roosevelt as being bankrupt and insolvent.

Less than one month later, on April 5, 1933, Roosevelt signed **Presidential Executive Order 6102**, the gold confiscation order. All interest due to the Federal Reserve since its creation 20 years earlier in 1913 was stipulated to be paid to the Federal Reserve **in gold**, and the government was bankrupt and out of gold to pay them with—so they took the American people’s gold to give to this corrupt entity. Of course they didn’t really take the gold for nothing, they gave the people pieces of paper that they were told was worth something---the same worthless pieces of paper we use for dollars today.

There was a stipulation that the interest was to be paid to the Federal Reserve in gold, but there was no stipulation in the Federal Reserve Act for our country ever paying back the principle and getting out of debt. Apparently they weren't expecting us to ever pay that back, and under their system it is **impossible to pay it back**. Don't you ever forget that the borrower is **always** subservient to the lender, and we are under the thumb of the owners of the Federal Reserve right now, today.

Two months later, on June 5, 1933, Congress passed House Joint Resolution 192. HJR 192 was passed to suspend the gold standard we had been on prior to the bankruptcy and override the gold-as-money clause in the Constitution. **According to the Constitution, all United States currency was to be in the form of gold or silver.** HJR 192 effectively bypassed the Constitution, allowing the Federal Reserve to take total control over the country via the money they were creating out of thin air— called “fiat” currency and not backed by silver and gold---and dictating by law that their Monopoly money was now legal tender. **This is very important to understand, because this law dictated that the Fed did not need to have on hand the same amount of gold as was being issued in paper dollars.** It detached our money from being tied to something that has tangible worth, gold, to being a free-floating commodity unto itself that was being “manufactured” by the corporation called the Federal Reserve. President Nixon furthered the damage to our dollar, and ultimately our economy, in the early 70's by taking the country off the “gold standard” altogether, immediately sending us into high inflation.

What the Federal Reserve is doing today is explicitly against what it states in our Constitution about money and how the economy is supposed to operate. Again, in Article I, Section 8, Clause 5 of the Constitution it states “..... **The Congress (not the Fed) shall have power...to coin money, and regulate the value thereof.....**” It also states in Article I, Section 10, Clause 1 that “.... **no state shall...coin money; emit bills of credit; make anything but gold and silver coin a tender in payment of debt....**” This was put in the Constitution by our Founding Fathers to prevent exactly what happened in 1933---a hostile takeover of the country by a select few diabolical men.

"We have, in this country, one of the most corrupt institutions the world has ever known. I refer to the Federal Reserve Board. This evil institution has impoverished the people of the United States and has practically bankrupted our government. It has done this through the corrupt practices of the moneyed vultures who control it".

-Congressman Louis T. McFadden in 1932, who was subsequently assassinated for speaking out against the Federal Reserve

By controlling not only the Federal Reserve in the United States, but also the other central banks of the Western nations such as the Bank of England in Great Britain, the Bundesbank in Germany, and others, and by control of the international money entities such as the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the Bank of International Settlements (BIS), and the World Bank, the proponents of the Great Plan effectively have control over the world right now by default.

They run the show according to the golden rule: Whoever controls the gold (money) makes the rules.

Money is power, and if you control **all** the money, you have **all** the power.

Now that they have the unlimited power they needed, it is their intention to inflict upon humanity an all-encompassing and tyrannical one world government.

Once in place and empowered, the one world government they will control fully intends on forcing upon every human on the planet the following actions:

- 1. The abolishment of all individual nations' governments and borders**
- 2. The abolishment of all private property**
- 3. The abolishment of all inheritance**
- 4. The abolishment of all Patriotism**
- 5. The abolishment of all Religion---except the one they will offer**
- 6. The abolishment of all family and marriage**
- 7. The culling of mankind down to a more manageable number of not more than 500 million.**

"A total world population of 250-300 million people, a 95% decline from present levels, would be ideal."

-Ted Turner, Audubon magazine interview 1996, founder of CNN, Club of Rome/Bilderberg Group member, major United Nations donor and supporter, and big time proponent of the Great Plan

In 1979, some of the American proponents of the Great Plan went as far as to erect a monument in Georgia laying out their plans for the world called the Georgia Guidestones. Erected anonymously by a secret source of financing, the Guidestones have engraved in eight different languages on four giant monoliths ten "commandments" for humanity. Also referred to as the "American Stonehenge", their plans for humanity are laid out like commandments from a god, their god. The "commandments" read as follows:

- 1. Maintain humanity under 500,000,000 in perpetual balance with nature.***
- 2. Guide reproduction wisely - improving fitness and diversity.***
- 3. Unite humanity with a living new language.***
- 4. Rule passion - faith - tradition - and all things with tempered reason.***
- 5. Protect people and nations with fair laws and just courts.***
- 6. Let all nations rule internally resolving external disputes in a world court.***
- 7. Avoid petty laws and useless officials.***
- 8. Balance personal rights with social duties.***
- 9. Prize truth - beauty - love - seeking harmony with the infinite.***
- 10. Be not a cancer on the earth - Leave room for nature - Leave room for nature***

Several things are obvious of their intentions by the erection of this monument. The messages engraved on the Georgia Guidestones deal with four major subjects: (1) The need for a one world government, (2) Population and reproduction control, (3) The environment and man's relationship to the natural world, and (4) Spirituality/Religion.

Limiting the population of the earth to 500 million will require the elimination of over nine-tenths of the world's 7 billion people. **That's over 90% that need to be culled for those keeping track at home.** From the quotes I've given and more to come, the global elite don't have a problem telling us that they want most of us dead, and that's a fact, hence the name of this book.

The American Stonehenge's reference to establishing a world court foreshadowed the creation of the International Criminal Court in 2002. The Guidestones' emphasis on preserving nature precipitated the environmental movement of the 1990s. The reference to "seeking harmony with the infinite" reflects the current effort to replace Judeo-Christian beliefs with a new spirituality---the so-called New Age movement that was founded by confirmed Luciferian Helena Blavatsky, a dedicated proponent of the Great Plan.

The goals laid out on the Georgia Guidestones mirror the Great Plan-dictated, United Nations-produced "Earth Charter"—which was compiled under the direction of Mikhail Gorbachev, Maurice Strong, and founder/organizer Stephen **Rockefeller**---all Great Plan proponents. .

The Earth Charter, launched in the year 2000, coincidentally espouses the exact same issues as on the Guidestones: control of reproduction, global government, the not-only-importance of nature but the supremacy of it and the environment over mankind, and a new-age religion. The similarity between the ideas engraved on the Georgia Guidestones and those projected in the Earth Charter reflect the common origins and goals of both, the Great Plan.

In order to officially certify the goals of the Great Plan to the ignorant masses, the Carter Administration of the late 1970's appointed an official governmental task force to "study" the effects of mankind on the world. In other words, it was intended to be an official government decree on how to begin legislating the Great Plan into global law.

This taxpayer-funded group procured a two-volume document called the "Global 2000 Report". This was presented to President Carter and then Secretary of State Edward S. Muskie. Its purpose was to project global socio-economic trends for the next twenty years, and indicated that the resources of the planet were not sufficient enough to support the expected dramatic increase in the world's population.

This report called for the population of the United States to be culled to less than 100 million people by the year 2050, this in a Federal Government-commissioned report.

This is a deadly-serious matter. The proponents of the Great Plan want the United States to crash and burn and our citizens dead in order to implement their agenda.

The proponents of the Great Plan pledge no loyalty to any flag, nation, creed, race or religion. The only loyalty they have is to the Great Plan agenda. The only thing that is standing in the way of their New World Order is the existence of a strong United States.

Do you ever wonder why you have never heard of any of this stuff I'm talking about before?

It is because you are not told what you are not supposed to know. Besides the actual proponents of the Great Plan, the only people that know what is really going on are the people who knew something wasn't right and went looking for the truth. At this point, the truth-seekers like me are akin to a mosquito trying to bring down an 800 pound gorilla. Right now, there is little hope for my country or my countrymen's future.

They own and/or control the world's central banks, the Mainstream Media, most of the biggest global corporations, nearly all of the oil and energy sources, and most of the governments of the world, and you are purposefully kept in the dark so you won't resist what they are planning for the future.

The puppet masters of Planet Earth purposefully keep you in a naïve bubble---this is the only way they can advance the Great Plan.

Very few of our elected politicians who found out about the Great Plan have dared to tell the truth about what is going on, let alone stand up to it. A number of the ones that did coincidentally ended up dead and no longer a threat. The United States Federal Government is morally and economically bankrupt. Our children will inherit a national debt so large it can never be repaid, and that was the point of the Federal Reserve to start with: to use, enslave and destroy the United States of America.

I can honestly say that I believe the American Dream is dead at this point, as our children will inherit the tyranny to enforce paying the National Debt and the austerity measures that go with it.

When the Federal Reserve pyramid scheme collapses and the integrity of our dollar with it, you will know what I have said is the truth. They are building FEMA concentration camps all across the country right now in preparation of the coming martial law after the financial collapse and you probably didn't even know that, or don't care or won't care....until it is too late.

Land of the free and home of the brave?

It's more like land of the SHEEP and home of the SLAVE.

Wake up America.....before it's too late.

Chapter 2-God vs Religion

It is a fact that religion of one form or another has been used for millennia to govern and control mankind, and the same holds true today. There was always a great question mark in my mind when it came to not only believing in God, but how could there be so many different religions. In my mind they were either all right or all wrong---there couldn't just be one right and the rest wrong. I just figured they were all wrong. I held this position for most of my life until the weight of the evidence I have gathered in this book began tipping the scales and I could no longer deny the existence of God.

I never liked the "Big Bang Theory", which basically states that in the beginning there was nothing---which then exploded, but I had no viable substitution for the Big Bang to explain how we got here. I now believe that there had to have been a supernatural beginning to the universe, you just can't get something out of nothing without some "outside persuasion", something you could only call supernatural.

I also particularly had trouble believing that mankind as he is today evolved from apes---without some outside intervention. Mankind as we know him today for the most part appeared out of nowhere in ancient Sumeria about 6,000 years ago, complete with agriculture, advanced tools, religious beliefs, and a civilized society. This gap in time between cavemen and modern man's beginnings in Sumeria is the "missing link" you probably have heard about. I believe in evolution to a point, as evidenced by the fossil records, but there is beyond a shadow of a doubt more to mankind's reality than this.

After the exhaustive research and interpretation of the facts that are in this book, I could come to no other conclusion than God exists. Then the scales tipped even further until I could no longer deny that Jesus Christ was a real entity on the Earth for a very short period of time. I believe He was sent here by the Creator God to not only give us guidance in the proper way to live, the way God intended us to live as stewards of the Earth and each other, **but to explicitly warn us of a great evil in our midst and what was to happen as a result of this evil.** I'm talking about the Great Plan here, and Jesus Christ did more to warn us about it, where it came from, and who is running it than any other man in history.

Written 2,000 years ago, the entire Book of Revelation in the New Testament is Christ warning us through a man named John what was to happen in the future and what to watch out for.....and who the evil ones were, the proponents of the Great Plan. After I was awakened to the Great Plan and embarked on my quest for the ultimate truth of what was really going on, it was troubling to me as an atheist doing research why the people spearheading the information war against the Great Plan were nearly all proclaimed Christians. It just wasn't making sense at all that people smart enough to acknowledge the facts surrounding the New World Order and that it is an imminent threat to us were dumb enough to fall for that religious mumbo-jumbo---or so I thought.

Whether you are an atheist, Jew, Christian, or any other religion or agnostic or just a plain old don't-label-me human being, this book aims to shed some light on the real truth of life on Earth as we know it today. Do not let my position as a servant of the Most High God get in the way of you doing some objective thinking and research of your own when you are done going over the information contained herein. The Great Plan affects every single person on this planet, and soon for the worse.

To be quite blunt, what is happening with regards to the Great Plan/New World Order is exactly as prophesized in the Bible. What is going on has to do with the dark side of the supernatural guiding mankind down the path to complete enslavement, which will ultimately turn into the End Times as described in the Bible. That dark supernatural force is the stuff that most of our various religions were born of. My numbers aren't exact to be sure, but starting about 4,000 +/- years ago, different forms of "idol worship" and pantheistic (multi-deity) religions began to appear in order to lead mankind astray from our Creator, the Most High God, so the Great Plan could advance towards its end goal. These included Sun/Moon god worship and worship of inanimate idols such as Baal and Moloch. Later on this evolved into the Egyptian/Greek/Roman/Indian/etc. pantheons of gods. All of these various religions sprang from one diabolical man, who was literally the first incarnation of the Biblical "Antichrist". His Biblical name was King Nimrod and right now you are living under his Great Plan to rule the world. **He is also regarded as the original founder of the modern day Freemasons**, insert conspiracy theory here.

Now, again, this is very important, so I want your undivided and full attention **right now, right this SECOND!** Before proceeding from here, you've got to remember how important it is to keep an open mind when evaluating what I'm going to lay out. You have been conditioned by the corrupted school systems and Mainstream Media to have immediate doubt and pan anything that is "outside the box".....**and THAT is the main reason why we are in such deep trouble right now.** People blindly accept that all that they are taught or hear from our corrupted school system and Mainstream Media is all there is to the story. You have been trained to think that our public schools and the Mainstream Media represent the general sentiment of the population---**THEY DO NOT**. The school system in the United States and the Mainstream Media are compromised tools of the Great Plan, complete with a pre-programmed agenda that is presented as public sentiment. In particular, the Mainstream Media is intentionally guiding us down the path towards acceptance of their goal of a one world government.

One cannot begin to understand what is going on with the world today without taking a journey back in time, to see how and where this nightmare began, the Great Plan. The Bible, I believe, is a Divine guide for mankind and the best source to shed light on what is happening. The Bible, albeit penned by the hand of man, is such a complex story with intricately intertwined prophecies and characters that, in my opinion, it could only have come from supernatural inspiration.

Not only this, but books of the Bible that give even greater insight into past and future events were removed altogether, including the book of Enoch, which is a very important work in my opinion. The Book of Enoch was contained in the Dead Sea Scrolls, which were written before Jesus Christ was born, and is quoted by Christ's own half-brother Jude in his New Testament epistle, giving it credence. The prophet Enoch is highly renowned by the proponents of the Great Plan, and there are reasons for this. The Book of Enoch lets too much out of the bag about what has happened in history and what is to happen in our future. Our mortal masters just could not allow this, and this is why it was removed from the present day version of the Bible. The proponents of the Great Plan have used their power over time to corrupt religion and even the Bible to turn them into tools of oppression and control by the hands of the proponents of the Great Plan.

Do I believe the Bible should be taken literally? Yes and no. I think the personal understanding of interpreting what it is saying is directly related to how in tune you are with God. I think you also have to use a dose of common sense when interpreting what it says. Do I believe the Earth is only a few thousand years old as some followers of the Bible do? Absolutely, unequivocally not. I believe in facts. I believe that the Earth is 4.5 billion years old as science has proven it is. Do I believe Adam

and Eve were the only people that were put on the Earth to start with? No. I believe other humans were also put here, and that the story of “Adam and Eve” is a parable. And so on and so forth. I have my own views and interpretations to be sure, but we’re going to keep it as simple as possible for this book’s sake and not get too much into what can be better explained in another book, perhaps an addendum to this one.

I guess the main thing to remember when viewing what is going on today, is that religion has been used for the longest time to guide and control humanity, not on behalf of God, but in the interest of power, tyranny, and the dark forces acting on our planet: The Great Plan. Some of my fellow brothers and sisters in the truth movement who are atheist claim that religion was put in place by the Great Plan proponents millennia ago to purely to control mankind. I would offer the counterpoint to this that not only does it state numerous times in the Bible to fight and expose evil, but it literally tells us intimate details of the Great Plan I’m sure they didn’t want us to find out about. I don’t think the proponents of the Great Plan would have not only outed themselves, but recommended to their serfs to rise up against them, but to be willingly subordinate to them.

Who will stand up for me against evildoers? Who will take his stand for me against those who do wickedness?”

-God, Psalm 94:16

There is no true separation of church and state in this country, the United States, but there is the illusion that there is. This is why churches are tax-exempt organizations under the United States government. This is why our money is stamped “In God We Trust”. This is why you put your hand on the **Bible and swear to God** that you will tell the truth if you ever go to court---a government institution. This is why the President of the United States swears an oath to uphold our Constitution on a Bible---so help him God.

The phrase "separation of church and state" does not appear anywhere in the Constitution, and that is a fact.

Unfortunately for us, the great religious institutions of this world have been usurped by evil, and are purposefully leading us down the path to tyranny.

The allegations and convictions of rampant pedophilia in the Catholic Church, for example, are only the tip of the iceberg when it comes to the worldwide corruption of religious institutions.

It is important for the sake of this book to immediately address the two major players among the organized religions tangled up in opposition to the Great Plan: Judaism and Christianity. I knew this was going to be a prickly pear to address, since I have many good friends who are Jews and Catholics especially, but just know that what I’m going to lay out is only meant to enlighten all parties of what is really going on in the world.

Onward we go.

Chapter 2/A-Judaism

It has been rumored and even outright accused by some that there is a Jewish conspiracy to take over the world, so we are going to address this right off the bat. This conspiracy theory is intentionally promoted by the proponents of the Great Plan to muddy the waters of truth and also to incriminate the Jews of this accusation with such propaganda as the Protocols of Zion. Just as the Jews were made the scapegoat by Hitler for Germany's problems, so again will the proponents of the Great Plan blame them over what is coming down the tracks. Hitler was one of the greatest leaders of the Great Plan, and I will prove this later in this book.

I will tell you right now that the Great Plan is **not** a Jewish conspiracy, but there are "Jews" who are part of the Great Plan through their membership in the Babylonian Mystery Religion, just as there are "Christians" and "Mormons" and "Buddhists" etc. who are members. The members of the Great Plan hide behind various religious fronts when in reality they all belong to the same occult religion behind the scenes. The Babylonian Mystery Religion was in fact started by a diabolical tyrant named **King Nimrod**, who we will go over in depth shortly.

I myself thought that there was a Jewish conspiracy to take over the world for a long time, because that is the sentiment of a good-sized segment of the population whether people want to admit it or not. Throughout my life I've randomly come across people, who when we got to talking about politics and the state of the world, were of the position that there was a Jewish conspiracy in place to run the United States, if not the world.

This was my view during my years as an atheist. I harbored mixed feelings towards Jewish people because of my lack of knowledge of the existence and mechanisms of the Great Plan and the true origin of Judaism. Let's take the Protocols of Zion for example.

If you read the Protocols of Zion, and correctly interpret what they are saying, it seems that everything that is in them has come true, is coming true, or is apparently going to come true. This is because they were composed, in my opinion, by the people running the Great Plan a couple of hundred years ago, predating the alleged true source of the Protocols, fictitious works published in the mid-1860s as red herrings. If you go through the Protocols of Zion and substitute the word "Great Plan" for "Jew", you will have in front of you the virtual blueprint of the Great Plan to take over the world.

The fact that they represent a plan to take over the world that was matching up to exactly what is going on was maddening to me, and was one of the primary reasons I thought there was a Jewish conspiracy going on. That was one of the two main goals of them letting the Protocols out to start with: to put the Great Plan out there in the public realm so that if any member of the Great Plan tried to go public with the plan, he would immediately be shouted down as an anti-Semitic conspiracy theorist. Just like today, they like to hide their intentions right in front of our faces. The second goal was to create a red herring to implicate the Jews, who in reality have no hand in it. Hitler used the Protocols as a main propaganda tool to go after the Jews over Germany's economic problems, the same type of problems we are going to be dealing with shortly, chiefly hyperinflation.

The Jews trace their roots back to the Biblical Abraham, who is the origination of God's Earthly opposition to King Nimrod's Great Plan to take over and enslave the world. This is the origination of

the whole “chosen people” stuff you may have heard of. This is very, very important to understand, so pay close attention here: Abraham was chosen by the Creator God to represent Him and His values in the time of King Nimrod’s rule, which was an occult-filled, depraved and evil world. In Jewish Apocrypha, it even details an encounter between Abraham and King Nimrod over this very issue. The Jews are hated by the proponents of the Great Plan because they represent humanity’s original opposition to it through Abraham, and are a modern day reminder of it.

This was the single, hardest chapter of this book to research and contemplate an understanding of what I believe is the truth, because so much has been put out there to intentionally muddy up the water of what is really going on. I feel the guidance I have received will stand up to the scrutiny it will certainly come under by all parties concerned. It was never my desire or choice to be one to try and clarify the matter of the “Jewish conspiracy”, but it was necessary in order to get to the truth in what is going on.

So. Who exactly are the Jews? Let’s do a little crash course in Biblical history here:

The Jews of today are those people following the religious practices of the last remaining “intact” tribe of the original 12 tribes of Israel, which is the tribe of Judah, **and/or** those who are considered a Jew by bloodline. According to the Bible, the original 12 tribes of Israel were established by the 12 sons of a man named Jacob, who had his name changed by God to “Israel”. Jacob/Israel is the son of Isaac, who was in turn the son of the Biblical Abraham. Abraham and his descendents were chosen by God to be His beacon of light, truth, and morality after the organization and implementation of King Nimrod’s Babylonian Mystery Religion, aka the formalized Great Plan. God made a pact with Abraham that if he were to follow Him in worship instead of the pagan ideals put forth by Nimrod that He would reward him and his ancestors with prosperity, which He did. These “chosen people”, today known as the Jews, are the decedents of Abraham and the Biblical Hebrews.

Down the timeline after Abraham, when his decedents strayed from God into paganism they fell out of God’s favor and struggled. When they were just and right with God, no one could stand against them and they were prosperous. It was after the fall of King Solomon around 930 B.C. that the tribes of Israel, the Hebrews/Israelites, were split apart into two separate entities: the tribes of Judah and Benjamin in the southern part of Israel, and the balance in the north. This is how it stayed until around 730 B.C. when the Assyrians invaded and dispersed the northern 10 tribes. All of the tribes except the tribe of Judah were scattered and dissolved into the general population of the known world at the time. This is where the Jewish/Judaic (tribe of Judah) line of heritage comes from. Judaism is the modern day continuation of the religious practices of the ancient Biblical Hebrews.

Abraham is also the patriarch of Jesus Christ, Moses, Elijah, and the rest of the Bible prophets. So, in effect, the modern day Jews are the “honorary” representatives of God’s original plan for His followers, the Hebrews, through Abraham. The reason I use the word “honorary”, and that is certainly not meant to disrespect Judaism, is that it is my position that with the arrival, ministry, death, and resurrection of Jesus Christ, the true path to the Most High God is now through Jesus Christ and not through Judaism. Some Jews also believe this to be true. They are called Messianic Jews, so you can still hold onto those deeply rich Jewish traditions **and** believe in Jesus Christ.

Here are two quotes from the last book of the Bible, the Book of Revelation, which tell us **exactly** what is going on with regards to the “Jews” who are involved in the Great Plan. Even though they were written two thousand years ago, they are more relevant today than ever:

Revelation 2:9 I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of **them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the Synagogue of Satan.**

Revelation 3:9 Behold, I will make them of the **Synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie**; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

Even though this part of the Book of Revelation was written as a warning to the Christians at the time of its authorship, it is also meant to be applicable to what is happening today, as what was said should also be interpreted as a metaphor, much like other passages of the Bible. What was pertinent then is even more so today. What these two quotes are telling us is that there are people who are claiming to be Jews and hiding behind the label of "Jew" but are really followers of Lucifer (Satan). It is so important for us to comprehend this that **Jesus Christ tells us the exact same thing twice** in order to drive home the point, and that is to beware the fake Jews who are doing the work of Satan, alongside the fake Christians, etc. These are the Synagogue of Satan "Jews" who follow King Nimrod's Babylonian Mystery Religion, which is the Great Plan. It is **this** group of fake "Jews" who control a large part of world finance, but certainly not all of it, and they are today the main driving force of the Great Plan due to a single family of Synagogue of Satan "Jews" named the Rothschilds, more on them in a little while.

If the Jews, the Torah-following, God-of-Abraham worshipping Jews, would realize the real truth of what is happening within their ranks, they would (hopefully) stand up to those who say they worship the Most High God but really are Luciferians (Satanists), and I'm talking about the Rothschilds and their Great Plan ilk.

The #1 harbinger of the prophesized Luciferian one world government and the End Times to follow was the resurrection of Israel in 1948---this is clearly stated in the Bible. Israel had to be resurrected for the rest of the End Times prophecies to fall into place. **Israel was in fact resurrected by the actions of the Rothschilds to initiate the End Times and I will prove this later in these pages.**

Those who know the Bible intimately will find this book to be quite an alarm clock about what is going on right under our noses, as it is all according to the script(ure).

Spearheading the plan to keep a lid on the facts of what is happening is the ADL, or Anti-Defamation League. The ADL was founded in 1913 by the proponents of the Great Plan. **This is the same year the Federal Reserve was set up and that was not a coincidence by a long shot.** It was founded not to protect the Jews, but to shield the Synagogue of Satan and the financial Ponzi scheme they were setting up via the Federal Reserve. **The main purpose of the ADL is to shout down anybody, by screaming "anti-Semitism", who would question the existence and the legality of the Federal Reserve. The Fed is primarily owned and controlled by Synagogue of Satan "Jews". The central banking system is the engine of the Great Plan.**

The ADL actually accomplishes the exact opposite of its stated mission of protecting the Jews, as it explicitly and intentionally groups the good Jews together with the Synagogue of Satan "Jews". The people running the ADL at its upper echelon know exactly what is going on, while the people within its organization doing the busy work under their corrupted guidance think they are working for a just cause. The ADL has nothing to do with standing up for the Jews and everything to do with making

sure people won't learn about or speak up about the truth---about the fake "Jews" hiding within the Jewish community. What they are doing is muddying the waters with intentional controversy to divide the good Jews against the rest of the population. Any attack upon the Synagogue of Satan "Jews" is reacted to by the ADL as an attack upon **all** Jews, and with the help of the Mainstream Media the Great Plan controls, this hoax is brainwashed into the minds of the ignorant masses.

The Synagogue of Satan is working with other various factions of the Great Plan towards the one world government, including the upper echelon of the Vatican and an entire network of secret and semi-secret organizations that we will go over.

Chapter 2/B-Roman Catholicism

We're going to turn our attention to the Vatican now, as their upper echelon is working in concert with the Synagogue of Satan and other various factions of the Great Plan.

The entire Great Plan power structure is shaped like a pyramid, with the inner circle of the followers of the Babylonian Mystery Religion at the very top of the compartmentalized system, and unknowing, naive humanity at the base---you and me---holding the whole thing up. Between us and them we have the societal system they own and control: banking, the economy, government, media, energy resources, multi-national corporations and organized religion.

On December 25, 2005, the current head of the Vatican, Pope Benedict XVI, in his annual Christmas speech at the Vatican, flat-out called for a New World Order, and he meant the one we are talking about in this book. We're going to go back in time here to see how and why the Vatican is willingly part of the Great Plan.

I want to make one thing crystal clear here before we go forward. I'm not throwing the average God-fearing/following/respecting Catholic under the bus here. I don't doubt for a second the sincerity of the average Catholic's faith, only that they have been deceived **as all of us have** through the agenda of the Great Plan.

After the death of Jesus Christ, His ministry began to spread slowly at first, but then like wildfire across the land. At this time, the Roman Empire was omnipotent, and ruled the entire known world with an iron fist. The leaders of Rome, the emperors and their upper echelon, were all followers of the Great Plan. This is **why** they were in power. They worshipped an entire pantheon of gods, including counting the emperors as gods who were to be worshipped. It was rulers like Caligula, whose turn at the tiller of power was defined by violence, murder, torture, pedophilia and incest, who lorded over the Roman Empire immediately after the death of Christ. It is these types of people who ruled the Roman Empire right up until the time it took over Christianity in the 4th century and became the "Holy" Roman Empire, and those practices continue right to today. This is the root cause of all the rampant sexual misconduct permeating the Catholic Church.

As the faith and belief in Christ began to grow amongst the slaves and others of the Roman Empire, the Roman aristocracy could see the writing on the wall that Christianity was going to be a force that would challenge or even overthrow their authority. They decided, instead of competing with it for power, to co-opt the Christian movement and incorporate it into their form of governmental control. They knew their days ruling the world were going to be numbered if they didn't act. Prior to this decision, those found to be practicing Christians were summarily fed to the lions for the amusement of the pagan masses.

In approximately 313 A.D., Roman emperor Constantine established himself as the first authoritative leader of the Christians, the first "pope" if you will. This led to the birth of the Vatican a dozen years later.

The pagan Roman Empire was thereby transformed into the **Holy** Roman Empire. They melded Jesus and the events surrounding his prophetic coming with the Babylonian Mystery Religion, creating Roman Catholicism.

In order to get the ignorant but substantial masses to go along with this, who were used to pantheistic worship, a new “pantheon” was set up. This is where you get the practice of Catholics praying to different entities other than God even today: Mother Mary, St. Peter, and a host of other “saints”. These entities are also displayed in statues that are also prayed to.

The Second Commandment explicitly states:

"You shall have no other gods before Me. You shall not make for yourself an idol, or any likeness of what is in heaven above or on the earth beneath or in the water under the earth."

Exodus 20:3, 4

The Catechism of the Council of Trent, convened by the Vatican in the mid 1500's, states the following:

"It is lawful to have images in the Church, and to give honor and worship unto them..."

This action by the Vatican effectively **nullified** the Second Commandment. They had no authority to do this.

To further the melding of Christianity to paganism, the Vatican, around 336 A.D., officially placed the celebration of Christ's birthday on the same day that is also the original Sun god's birthday, **King Nimrod's** (re)birthday---December 25.

Any learned Bible scholar will tell you that Christ was not born on December 25th, but was probably born in the fall season, according to various verses given in the New Testament.

The Vatican is also responsible for corrupting the celebration of the rise of Christ from the dead, now called Easter, **which is also based on King Nimrod's Babylonian Mystery Religion.**

The Vatican was born of evil, and has been promoting evil since its inception around 325 A.D. This was the start of “organized” Christianity, the form of which turns people off to “Christians” today.

This is very important to understand: Rome has ruled Europe and the world, for the most part, since before and after the death of Christ. It is only with the recent rise in power of the Freemasonic wing of the Great Plan, over the last 250 years or so, that their power has been challenged. The Vatican ultimately chose to side with the Masonic wing behind the scenes, while maintaining an anti-Masonic stance up front. This is evidenced by the Rothschild/Vatican banking relationship of over 200 years, while at the same time the Vatican refused to recognize the State of Israel's existence until 1993. **This is the year the Vatican officially buried the hatchet and formally joined forces with the Freemasons to work to complete the Great Plan.**

Here are some prime examples regarding the Vatican and their Luciferian Great Plan agenda to separate Man from God:

According to the Ten Commandments, God dictated to His followers to honor the seventh day of the week:

Remember the Sabbath day by keeping it holy. Six days you shall labor and do all your work, but the seventh day is a Sabbath to the LORD your God. On it you shall not do any work, neither you, nor your son or daughter, nor your manservant or maidservant, nor your animals, nor the alien within your gates. For in six days the LORD made the heavens and the earth, the sea, and all that is in them, but he rested on the seventh day. Therefore the LORD blessed the Sabbath day and made it holy.

Exodus 20:8

The seventh day of the week is **SATURDAY**. This is why today if you look at a calendar, Sunday is shown as the first day of the week and Saturday is the seventh day, the Sabbath Day. This is why Jews today pay respect to God on **Saturday**. In order to further separate mankind from God and subjugate him, the Vatican, over a number of years, gradually changed the Sabbath for Christians from Saturday to Sunday. This was set in motion by Emperor Constantine, through the Sunday Law of March 7, 321 A.D. This law reads as follows: **"On the venerable Day of the Sun let the magistrates and people residing in cities rest, and let all workshops be closed."** The "Day of the Sun" is a reference to Sun worship, which in fact originated with King Nimrod.

The Council of Laodicea added to the substituting of the Sabbath from Saturday to Sunday in A.D. 364. The council acknowledged the Sabbath as Saturday, but also gave recognition to Sunday. Canon 29 stipulated: **"Christians shall not Judaize and be idle on Saturday but shall work on that day; but the Lord's Day they shall especially honour, and, as being Christians, shall, if possible, do no work on that day. If, however, they are found Judaizing, they shall be shut out from Christ."**

The Council of Trent, already noted here for sanctifying idol worship, was when the Vatican officially changed the Sabbath from Saturday to Sunday in the mid-1500's.

Was the Sabbath changed by Christ? Is there a passage to be found in the New Testament moving the Sabbath sanctioned by God Himself from Saturday to Sunday? Certainly not. Such a momentous alteration to God's divine law would have been explicitly mentioned in the New Testament, but no such ordinances are to be found. There is not a passage in the entire Bible which sanctions any change in the Sabbath day. Another deception to drive a wedge between man and God and just a part of the Great Plan.

This action by the Vatican effectively nullified the Fourth Commandment. They had no authority to do this.

Bottom line here for the Christians reading this, is that **Saturday is the Sabbath, not Sunday.**

The Unholy Roman Empire teaches all kinds of blasphemy, including that a Christian's soul must burn in purgatory after death until all of their sins have been purged. To speed up the purging process, money may be paid into the coffers of the Vatican so a priest can pray for an earlier release of the sinner's soul. Not only that, but the Vatican allows "indulgences"---which is prepayment for sins not yet committed. This is absolute blasphemy, again with no Biblical passages to back any of this up.

God's word is clearly against the doctrine of purgatory, and especially for trying to buy your way into God's good grace instead of directly asking for forgiveness from God. According to the Bible, Christ came to forgive us for being who we are as humans, the things we do that we know deep in our hearts we shouldn't, end of story.

Another blasphemy by the Unholy Roman Empire was by creating something called the "Mass", which they tell their followers is a continual sacrifice of Christ.

This is a completely heretic act.

The Catholic Encyclopedia states the following:

"In the celebration of the Holy Mass, the bread and wine are changed into the body and blood of Christ. It is called transubstantiation, for in the Sacrament of the Eucharist the substance of bread and wine do not remain, but the entire substance of bread is changed into the body of Christ, and the entire substance of wine is changed into his blood, the species or outward semblance of bread and wine alone remaining." (Vol. 4, pg. 277, Article: "Consecration")

The Vatican teaches that **the Holy Mass is a literal eating and drinking of the flesh and blood of Christ**. The priest supposedly has the power to change the bread and wine into the body and blood of Christ. This is a complete and utter abomination unto God, and is in reality an occult black magic act and practice, which shouldn't be surprising since the Great Plan is the origination of the occult.

Let's be very clear here so you understand how the Vatican is driving yet another wedge between mankind and his God. Drinking blood is PURELY a Black Magic/Occult/Luciferian practice, and by partaking in this occult ceremony you are supremely blaspheming God. Why are Catholics pretending to do this occult and evil ceremony as a religious Christian ceremony? **Because the upper echelon of the Vatican are Luciferian followers of the Great Plan, and always have been, and still are today.**

Besides all of the above listed perversions of God's will, the Unholy Roman Empire has been behind all kinds of other wholesome goodness over the last seventeen hundred years or so, not in the name of God, but in the name of the Great Plan.

I probably don't need to tell you the evil committed by the Unholy Roman Empire throughout such events as the Crusades, the Inquisition, etc. However, we are going to go over some specifics of just how sadistically evil the people running the show were and are still today.

I used to **despise** Christians for the evil acts "they" had been responsible for over the centuries, especially knowing what happened in the Middle Ages. Little did I know the real truth behind the matter, and hopefully your eyes are beginning to open that things are not at all how they seem.

The legendary Crusades were only about **gaining and maintaining wealth and power, and had nothing to do with the values and teachings of Jesus Christ.**

And then there's what was called the "Inquisition".....

In 1233, Pope Gregory IX pronounced the official beginning of the Inquisition to root out heresy in the land under control of Rome, and dispatched sadistic monks to carry it out. These were literally Luciferian priests of the Great Plan. The horrific atrocities they executed can only be described as Satanic, and so far removed from how Jesus Christ taught we should treat each other that it just boggles the mind that people can't see this stuff for what it really is---pure evil.

These evil, depraved monks decided that the best way to determine if someone was a heretic was to **torture them extensively and creatively**-----just like Jesus would have wanted, right?

Just to illustrate how evil the people running the Unholy Roman Empire are, here are some of the persuasive "gadgets" the Inquisitors came up with to commit their evil acts, all with the approval of the Vatican and in the name of (blaspheming) Christ. Not only this, there is not a doubt in my mind that while performing these horrific acts they were also conducting occult rituals, which is the foundation of the Great Plan:

The Judas Chair: This was a large, pyramid-shaped seat. The accused heretic was placed on top of this chair, with the point inserted into their anus or vagina, then very slowly lowered onto the point with ropes and weights. The effect was to gradually stretch out and cause duress to the opening of choice in an extremely painful manner.

The Head Vice: The Inquisitors would place the heretic's head in a specially fitted vice, then tighten until the teeth and bones were crushed, with the victim's eyes usually popping out of the skull.

The Pear: A large, bulbous-looking gadget that is inserted---again---into the Inquisitor's orifice of choice---the mouth, anus, or vagina. A lever on the device causes it to slowly expand while being inserted, until points emerge from the tips and pierce the victim from the inside.

The Wheel: Pretty straightforward. The offending "heretic" was strapped to a large wheel and then their limbs are smashed to pieces with an iron bar. The shattered arms and legs were then weaved like rope in between the wheel spokes to form a macabre piece of art.

Methods of execution weren't any less gruesome at the hands of the Inquisitors. Burning at the stake was the most common form of death, but the Inquisitors also employed other sick and twisted forms of killing the condemned "heretics".

Among these were:

Sawing: Heretics were hung upside down and were sawed in half starting at the genital area.

Disembowelment: A small slit was cut in the heretics gut, and his intestines were drawn out slowly and deliberately to keep the victim alive as long as possible.....nice.

If the Vatican was smart, they'd fire up the Inquisitions again to look into all of the pedophilia problems that they just can't seem to shake.

This brings us now to a covert, highly funded and highly secretive Vatican organization named the Society of Jesus, or the Jesuits for short. Also nicknamed the “Black Assassins”, they are the behind-the-scenes foot soldiers helping to ensure and promote the Unholy Roman Empire’s place in the Great Plan/New World Order. They were formed mainly to counter the rise of the Protestants and the threat to the Vatican’s power.

Founded in 1534 by practicing occultist Ignatius Loyola, the upper echelon of the Jesuits are Luciferians, and the vast majority below them believe they are doing good works---same as the Freemasons today.

Ignatius Loyola loved to spend time studying books about the various dead saints. In fact, he aspired to find ways to be able to communicate with these dead saints which of course is Necromancy, an occult Luciferian practice. During the years of 1525-1528 he put into writing his new spiritual outlook on life based on his occult work, and called these writings *The Spiritual Exercises of Ignatius Loyola*.

The Society's founding principles are contained in the document *Formula of the Institute*, written by Loyola.

Jesuits are regarded for their work in education, founding schools, colleges, universities and seminaries, intellectual research, and cultural pursuits, and for their missionary efforts. Of course all these efforts hide the true nature of their purpose: propagating the Great Plan pursuits of the Unholy Roman Empire.

The head of the Jesuits, also known as the Superior General, is often referred to as the “Black Pope”. “Black” in the sense used here means “secret/occult”. The Black Pope is in charge of commanding not only the Jesuits, but Vatican fraternal organizations such as the Knights of Malta, the Knights of Columbus, and others. Anyone belonging to any of these **organizations is doing the work of the Great Plan and not the work of Christ, no matter what they are told or believe.**

The Vatican has long denied the alleged occult role of the Jesuits and especially the existence of the insidious “Jesuit Extreme Oath of Induction”. Make no mistake, the oath I am going to show you is real, and it has been around since at least the early 1700’s.

The text of the Jesuit Extreme Oath of Induction was meticulously recorded in the Journals of the 62nd Congress, 3rd Session, of the United States Congressional Record (House Calendar No. 397, Report No. 1523, 15 February, **1913**, pp. 3215-3216).

The text was subsequently torn out of the Congressional Record by an anonymous agent but not before it was copied word for word by several researchers, including Ian Paisley for the European Institute of Protestant Studies.

According to Paisley, the Blood Oath was also quoted by Charles Didier in his book “Subterranean Rome” (1843), translated from the French original. And Fr. Alberto Rivera, who escaped from the Jesuit Order in 1967 and died in 1997, confirmed before his untimely and suspicious death that the induction ceremony and the text of the Jesuit Oath were real and identical to what appeared in the 1913 Congressional Record.

Before the Oath is performed, Paisley paints a sinister picture of the private ceremony. This quote is as recounted in Didier's book and Fr. Rivera's recollections:

"When a Jesuit of the minor rank is to be elevated to command," said Paisley, "he is conducted into the Chapel of the Convent of the Order, where there are only three others present, the principal or Superior standing in front of the altar. On either side stands a monk, one of whom holds a banner of yellow and white, which are the Papal colors, and the other a black banner with a dagger and red cross above a skull and crossbones, with the word INRI, and below them the words IUSTUM NECAR REGES IMPIUS. The meaning of which is: It is just to exterminate or annihilate impious or heretical Kings, Governments, or Rulers."

"Upon the floor is a red cross at which the postulant or candidate kneels. The Superior hands him a small black crucifix, which he takes in his left hand and presses to his heart, and the Superior at the same time presents to him a dagger, which he grasps by the blade and holds the point against his heart, the Superior still holding it by the hilt, and thus addresses the postulant."

At this point, the Jesuit General-Superior Speaks and the Blood Oath is administered. The following is a copy of the text of the Oath as it appeared in the 1913 Congressional Record:

(The Superior speaks, and please note how often this oath refers to the **Masons**:

My son, heretofore you have been taught to act the dissembler: among Roman Catholics to be a Roman Catholic, and to be a spy even among your own brethren; to believe no man, to trust no man. Among the Reformers, to be a Reformer; among the Huguenots, to be a Huguenot; among the Calvinists, to be a Calvinist; among other Protestants, generally to be a Protestant; and obtaining their confidence, to seek even to preach from their pulpits, and to denounce with all the vehemence in your nature our Holy Religion and the Pope; and even to descend so low as to become a Jew among Jews, that you might be enabled to gather together all information for the benefit of your Order as a faithful soldier of the Pope. You have been taught to plant insidiously the seeds of jealousy and hatred between communities, provinces, states that were at peace, and to incite them to deeds of blood, involving them in war with each other, and to create revolutions and civil wars in countries that were independent and prosperous, cultivating the arts and the sciences and enjoying the blessings of peace; to take sides with the combatants and to act secretly with your brother Jesuit, who might be engaged on the other side, but openly opposed to that with which you might be connected, only that the Church might be the gainer in the end, in the conditions fixed in the treaties for peace and that the end justifies the means. You have been taught your duty as a spy, to gather all statistics, facts and information in your power from every source; to ingratiate yourself into the confidence of the family circle of Protestants and heretics of every class and character, as well as that of the merchant, the banker, the lawyer, among the schools and universities, in parliaments and legislatures, and the judiciaries and councils of state, and to be all things to all men, for the Pope's sake, whose servants we are unto death. You have received all your instructions heretofore as a novice, a neophyte, and have served as co-adjurer, confessor and

priest, but you have not yet been invested with all that is necessary to command in the Army of Loyola in the service of the Pope. You must serve the proper time as the instrument and executioner as directed by your superiors; for none can command here who has not consecrated his labours with the blood of the heretic; for "without the shedding of blood no man can be saved". Therefore, to fit yourself for your work and make your own salvation sure, you will, in addition to your former oath of obedience to your order and allegiance to the Pope, repeat after me:

(Text of the Oath:)

I _____, now in the presence of Almighty God, the blessed Virgin Mary, the blessed St. John the Baptist, the Holy Apostles, St. Peter and St. Paul, and all the saints, sacred host of Heaven, and to you, my Ghostly Father, the superior general of the Society of Jesus, founded by St. Ignatius Loyola, in the pontification of Paul the Third, and continued to the present, do by the womb of the Virgin, the matrix of God, and the rod of Jesus Christ, declare and swear that His Holiness, the Pope, is Christ's Vice-Regent and is the true and only head of the Catholic or Universal Church throughout the earth; and that by the virtue of the keys of binding and loosing given to His Holiness by my Savior, Jesus Christ, he hath power to depose heretical Kings, Princes, States, Commonwealths, and Governments, and they may be safely destroyed. Therefore to the utmost of my power I will defend this doctrine and His Holiness's right and custom against all usurpers of the heretical or Protestant authority whatever, especially the Lutheran Church of Germany, Holland, Denmark, Sweden and Norway, and the now pretended authority and Churches of England and Scotland, and the branches of same now established in Ireland and on the continent of America and elsewhere and all adherents in regard that they may be usurped and heretical, opposing the sacred Mother Church of Rome. I do now denounce and disown any allegiance as due to any heretical king, prince or State, named Protestant or Liberal, or obedience to any of their laws, magistrates or officers. I do further declare the doctrine of the Churches of England and Scotland of the Calvinists, Huguenots, and others of the name of Protestants or Masons to be damnable, and they themselves to be damned who will not forsake the same. I do further declare that I will help, assist, and advise all or any of His Holiness's agents, in any place where I should be, in Switzerland, Germany, Holland, Ireland or America, or in any other kingdom or territory I shall come to, and do my utmost to extirpate the heretical Protestant or Masonic doctrines and to destroy all their pretended powers, legal or otherwise. I do further promise and declare that, notwithstanding, I am dispensed with to assume any religion heretical for the propagation of the Mother Church's interest; to keep secret and private all her agents' counsels from time to time, as they entrust me, and not to divulge, directly or indirectly, by word, writing or circumstances whatever; but to execute all that should be proposed, given in charge, or discovered unto me by you, my Ghostly Father, or any of this sacred order. I do further promise and declare that I will have no opinion or will of my own or any mental reservation whatever, even as a corpse or cadaver (*perinde ac cadaver*), but will unhesitatingly obey each and every command that I may receive from my superiors in the militia of the Pope and of Jesus Christ. That I will go to any part of the world whithersoever I

may be sent, to the frozen regions north, jungles of India, to the centers of civilization of Europe, or to the wild haunts of the barbarous savages of America without murmuring or repining, and will be submissive in all things, whatsoever is communicated to me. I do further promise and declare that I will, when opportunity presents, make and wage relentless war, secretly and openly, against all heretics, Protestants and Masons, as I am directed to do, to extirpate them from the face of the whole earth; and that I will spare neither age, sex nor condition, and that will hang, burn, waste, boil, flay, strangle, and bury alive these infamous heretics; rip up the stomachs and wombs of their women, and crush their infants' heads against the walls in order to annihilate their execrable race. That when the same cannot be done openly I will secretly use the poisonous cup, the strangulation cord, the steel of the poniard, or the leaden bullet, regardless of the honor, rank, dignity or authority of the persons, whatever may be their condition in life, either public or private, as I at any time may be directed so to do by any agents of the Pope or Superior of the Brotherhood of the Holy Father of the Society of Jesus. In confirmation of which I hereby dedicate my life, soul, and all corporal powers, and with the dagger which I now receive I will subscribe my name written in my blood in testimony thereof; and should I prove false, or weaken in my determination, may my brethren and fellow soldiers of the militia of the Pope cut off my hands and feet and my throat from ear to ear, my belly be opened and sulphur burned therein with all the punishment that can be inflicted upon me on earth, and my soul shall be tortured by demons in eternal hell forever. That I will in voting always vote for a Knight of Columbus in preference to a Protestant, especially a Mason, and that I will leave my party so to do; that if two Catholics are on the ticket I will satisfy myself which is the better supporter of Mother Church and vote accordingly. That I will not deal with or employ a Protestant if in my power to deal with or employ a Catholic. That I will place Catholic girls in Protestant families that a weekly report may be made of the inner movements of the heretics. That I will provide myself with arms and ammunition that I may be in readiness when the word is passed, or I am commanded to defend the Church either as an individual or with the militia of the Pope. All of which I, _____, do swear by the blessed Trinity and blessed sacrament which I am now to receive to perform and on part to keep this my oath. In testimony hereof, I take this most holy and blessed sacrament of the Eucharist and witness the same further with my name written with the point of this dagger dipped in my own blood and seal in the face of this holy sacrament.

(He receives the wafer from the Superior and writes his name with the point of his dagger dipped in his own blood taken from over his heart.)

(Superior speaks:)

You will now rise to your feet and I will instruct you in the Catechism necessary to make yourself known to any member of the Society of Jesus belonging to this rank. In the first place, you, as a Brother Jesuit, will with another mutually make the ordinary sign of the cross as any ordinary Roman Catholic would; then one crosses his wrists, the palms of his hands open, and the other in answer crosses his feet, one above the other; the first points with

forefinger of the right hand to the center of the palm of the left, the other with the forefinger of the left hand points to the center of the palm of the right; the first then with his right hand makes a circle around his head, touching it; the other then with the forefinger of his left hand touches the left side of his body just below his heart; the first then with his right hand draws it across the throat of the other, and the latter then with a dagger down the stomach and abdomen of the first. The first then says *lustum*; and the other answers *Necar*; the first *Reges*; the other answers *Impious*. The first will then present a small piece of paper folded in a peculiar manner, four times, which the other will cut longitudinally and on opening the name *Jesus* will be found written upon the head and arms of a cross three times. You will then give and receive with him the following questions and answers:

From whither do you come? Answer: The Holy faith.

Whom do you serve? Answer: The Holy Father at Rome, the Pope, and the Roman Catholic Church Universal throughout the world.

Who commands you? Answer: The Successor (Black Pope) of St. Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Society of Jesus or the Soldiers of Jesus Christ.

Who received you? Answer: A venerable man in white hair.

How? Answer: With a naked dagger, I kneeling upon the cross beneath the banners of the Pope and of our sacred order.

Did you take an oath? Answer: I did, to destroy heretics and their governments and rulers, and to spare neither age, nor sex, nor condition; to be as a corpse without any opinion or will of my own, but to implicitly obey my Superiors in all things without hesitation or murmuring.

Will you do that? Answer: I will.

How do you travel? Answer: In the bark of Peter the fisherman.

Whither do you travel? Answer: To the four quarters of the globe.

For what purpose? Answer: To obey the orders of my General and Superiors and execute the will of the Pope and faithfully fulfill the conditions of my oaths.

Go ye, then, into all the world and take possession of all lands in the name of the Pope. He who will not accept him as the Vicar of Jesus and his Vice-Regent on earth, let him be accursed and exterminated.

Although the Freemason upper echelon and the Vatican both work on their ends of fulfilling the Great Plan, they had always been competing entities, jockeying for the highest position they could on the Luciferian pyramid of power. They are now conjoined in their quest to complete the Great Plan.

The Vatican, via the Jesuits, was also responsible for creating the “ratlines” that smuggled all of the best, and most diabolical, evil, depraved scientists who tortured millions out of Nazi Germany and into the waiting hands of the U.S. government---to be put to use for our own weapons/technology/space programs within our military.

That was how NASA was created---using Nazi scientists and technology. Our own government named this “Operation Paperclip”.

Scores of other Nazi kingpins were given fake passports and sprinkled all up and down Central and South America by the Vatican. Why Central and South America? Because those countries are primarily Catholic and are for the most part controlled by the Vatican. Sure they have punitive dictators and puppet democracies running the countries, but the common denominator is that they ultimately get their marching orders from the Vatican. The infamous Dr. Josef Mengele, aka Dr. Death, died a free man living on the beach in Brazil thanks to the Vatican.

Good stuff, right? Just like Jesus would have wanted, right? **HELL NO!**

The Unholy Roman Empire, aka the Vatican, has done everything in its sordid history to distance mankind from God.....and closer to evil. The further away you get from what God wanted us to be, the closer you get to the dark, occult forces of the universe. If you are a true believer in God and Jesus Christ, the most respectful thing you can do for God is to **leave** the Catholic Church immediately.

You do not need **any** type of religious affiliation to believe in and do right by God. The form of Christianity propagated by Rome is an abomination of what Christ had intended for us. You’ve got to wake up.

Chapter 2/C-Mormonism

I'm not going to spend a lot of time on Mormonism, but its founders were players in the Great Plan. I want to briefly shine a light on the Church of Latter Day Saints founders, because it is important to understand how widespread the Great Plan goes.

The founders of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, aka the Mormons, were all in on the ancient plan of world domination, King Nimrod's Great Plan. Joseph Smith, along with Hiram Smith and Brigham Young, were the key figures behind the creation of the Mormon religion in 1830, and they were allegedly all **33rd degree Freemasons**. A 33rd degree Freemason is a confirmed Luciferian and follower of the religious aspect of the Great Plan. The three formed their "church" as a front for occult activity, and to open another front against humanity in the name of the Great Plan.

So, are you beginning to see a pattern here? The Luciferian proponents of the Great Plan have, over time, set up shop within their opposing sides' camps to cover their tracks. Within Judaism you have the Synagogue of Satan, largely represented by practicing Cabalists, and within Christianity you primarily have the upper echelon of the Unholy Roman Empire and Mormonism. Pretty slick, eh?

The doctrine of Mormonism teaches the age-old tenet of the Great Plan that man can evolve into a god. This is the bottom-line doctrine of every pagan religion, and is also the core belief of the Babylonian Mystery Religion, the very first pagan religious system.

Many, many witnesses have come forward with horrific tales of alleged mind control, torture, and human sacrifices that have taken place at the temple headquarters in Salt Lake City, Utah over the years. The temple itself is adorned with all kinds of occult symbols, such as the all-seeing eye, pentagrams, and other Masonic symbolism that has no place in a Christian house of worship, betraying the church's true foundation and mission.

The early Mormon Church had access to Rothschild money through their Freemasonic connections in the Great Plan, and it has been alleged that they received the funding they needed to build the Mormon empire through Kuhn-Loeb bank, who also funded the Russian Revolution and Adolph Hitler's rise to power.

On a separate note but also pertinent to letting you know what is going on, the founder of the Church of Scientology, L. Ron Hubbard was also in on the Great Plan. He was a member of the Luciferian Ordo Templi Orientis Freemasonry lodge, and modeled his teachings and symbols in his work after confirmed 33rd degree Freemason Aleister Crowley, the infamous Satanist who headed the OTO organization at the time of Hubbard's membership.

L. Ron Hubbard was involved with the occult and Black Magic and, in fact, described the evil Crowley as **"a very good friend of mine."** Although I could find no information regarding his status, I firmly believe that Hubbard was also a 33rd degree Freemason. Keep Aleister Crowley's name in mind for later in this book, for he heavily influences our society today from beyond the grave.

Chapter 3-The Great Plan

Now that you are aware that we are being guided along a specific agenda, we are going to go back in time to see when and where the Great Plan for the global enslavement of mankind originated.

To be perfectly clear, the Great Plan in the year 2013 is a single, all-encompassing conspiracy, thousands of years in planning and executing. It is not the Jews. It is not the Catholics. It is not the Freemasons, etc. It is comprised of components of all of them and more, banded together under what they themselves describe as Luciferianism.

Again, although I believe the Bible is of divine inspiration, I also believe a good deal of the contents are parables/metaphors. I firmly believe that this is why Christ often spoke in so many parables: To explain the actions and will of God in simple, layman's terms so the average man could understand the point of what was trying to be relayed. Keep in mind that man was a much simpler being back then and even up until comparatively recent times. There are multiple warnings to mankind regarding the Great Plan throughout the Bible, with the most comprehensive being the last book of the Bible, the Book of Revelation, which tells us about the (then) future culmination of the Great Plan.

With that said, I want to go to the **first** book of the Bible, Book of Genesis, to see how the Great Plan was set in motion. But, before we even do that, I need to explain to you exactly who or what Lucifer is.

Lucifer/Satan/the Devil is not some guy in a red suit with red skin and a tail, horns, and brandishing a pitchfork. If he was to appear to you in this dimension as a physical being, he would be the most handsome and even beautiful being you've ever seen in your life. Lucifer and the rest of the "angels" and "demons" in the Bible are all interdimensional beings and have distinct personalities, being either benign, like an angel, or neutral/malignant like a demon. Lucifer is an interdimensional being with godlike (lower "g") intelligence and powers, originally created by God to be his right hand man---for lack of a better term---but he is not God's opposite. For comparison sake the opposite of Lucifer would probably be considered the Archangel Michael.

Lucifer was given a tremendous amount of power by God, doing great things for God at one time. It is even possible that he had a hand in creating the 3-dimensional universe we live in. This would explain the Freemasons reverence of the "Grand Architect of The (3D) Universe", or GATU, with the upper, upper echelon of Freemasonry being practicing Luciferians. Lucifer's pride over his hand in the creation of not only our universe but probably Earth in particular is what I believe to be the cause of his fall, and that's why this whole thing is being played out here.

This is also why it says in the Bible that Lucifer rules over this planet until the return of Jesus Christ to smite the New World Order and reclaim Earth for God.

We know that we are from God, and the whole world lies in the power of the evil one.”

-John 5:19

Now is the judgment of this world: now will the ruler of this world be cast out.”

-John 12:31

In whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of them which believe not, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine unto them.”

-2 Corinthians 4:4

Wherein ye once walked according to the course of this world, according to the prince of the powers of the air, of the spirit that now worketh in the sons of disobedience.”

-Ephesians 2:2

Be sober-minded; be watchful. Your adversary the devil prowls around like a roaring lion, seeking someone to devour.”

-1 Peter 5:8

And the great dragon was thrown down, the serpent of old who is called the devil and Satan, who deceives the whole world: he was thrown down to the earth, and his angels were thrown down with him.”

-Revelation 12:9

For our struggle is not against flesh and blood, but against the rulers, against the powers, against the world forces of this darkness, against the spiritual forces of wickedness in the heavenly places.”

-Ephesians 2:2, if you substitute “interdimensional” for “heavenly”, you will better understand the realm from which these entities, Lucifer and the fallen angels/demons, are operating from

Lucifer, as all interdimensionals and humans alike, was given free will. Lucifer felt he had been doing so well for God that he began to get a big head over it, something we call pride, and apparently felt unappreciated. He ultimately decided that he could rally a bunch of God’s angels, 1/3 of them according to the Bible, and try to overthrow God. Well, this obviously didn’t work out, and I believe that this event happened as a result of, and immediately after, the seeding of mankind as we know him today on Earth approximately 6,000 years ago. I’m certainly not saying that this is when the Earth was created, but I believe this is when mankind as we know him today was planted here.

How you are fallen from heaven. O Day Star, son of Dawn! How you are cut down to the ground, you who laid the nations low! You said in your heart, 'I will ascend to heaven: above the stars of God I will set my throne on high: I will sit on the mount of assembly in the far reaches of the north: I will ascend above the heights of the clouds: I will make myself like the Most High.' “

-Isaiah 14:12-15

Now war arose in heaven. Michael and his angels fighting against the dragon. And the dragon and his angels fought back, but he was defeated, and there was no longer any place for them in heaven. And the great dragon was thrown down, that ancient serpent, who is called the devil and Satan, the deceiver of the whole world—he was thrown down to the earth, and his angels were thrown down with him.”

-Revelation 12:7-9

According to the proponents of the Great Plan themselves, this grand scheme started in the Garden of Eden and is literally responsible for the “fall of man”. It is their position that God was unjust, keeping mankind naïve of his own power and potential and trapped in the Garden of Eden, which is another metaphor I believe, to be forever subservient to Him. They believe that Lucifer, metaphorically as a serpent, revealed to mankind the truth of man’s potential to become gods themselves over the Earth and “live forever” through acquisition and implementation of **knowledge**. Lucifer interjected not to help mankind, but to spite God. When mankind, or more accurately the people following the Luciferian Great Plan, reached this “god” status they would theoretically no longer need God as they would have complete control over everything on Earth, including being able to reincarnate themselves and live forever. In their minds this would set mankind free of his domineering Creator. This is the metaphorical partaking of the fruit from the “Tree of **Knowledge**” by Adam and Eve in Genesis, and that is the crux of the Great Plan, also called the Luciferian Philosophy: If mankind, or **a certain sect** of mankind, were to gain enough knowledge, they would become gods themselves. This is represented in the Book of Genesis:

"For God knows that in the day you eat from it (the Tree of Knowledge) your eyes will be opened, and you will be like God, knowing good and evil."

-Lucifer, Book of Genesis 3:5

Before mankind was tripped up by Lucifer, all he knew was **good**. It never entered into his mind to try and advance to god-status himself. Now that the seed of megalomania and disobedience was planted in mankind by Lucifer, man learned how to rebel against God and could discern that there really was a difference between good and evil.

It is particularly important to read very carefully what is said in the Bible in the section where the basis of the Great Plan is revealed. The whole of chapter 3 in the Book of Genesis has to do with the Luciferian initiation of the Great Plan, it was that important to address it within the first pages of the Old Testament.

Then the LORD God said, "Behold, the man has become like one of Us, knowing good and evil: and now, he might stretch out his hand, and take also from the tree of life, and eat, and live forever"

Book of Genesis 3:22

The culmination of the implementation of what was revealed through the "Tree of Knowledge" leads to the "Tree of Life", which is ascension to immortality/godhood. The "Tree of Life" and the pursuit of its fruits of personal godhood is the basis of Cabbalism, an occult belief system started by the Synagogue of Satan, which we will go over later in this chapter. The "Tree of Knowledge/Tree of Life" concept---being the basis of the original Great Plan---was also carried with the dispersed workers from King Nimrod's Tower of Babel to Egypt, the Far East and other areas, where it shows up conceptually as how man can become a god unto himself. The visual representations of these metaphors also show up in various ancient religions. The Tree of Life is particularly important to Hinduism and Buddhism. Eastern religion mysticism/occult knowledge is highly regarded by the proponents of the Great Plan. This is powerful evidence of the original dispersing of King Nimrod's occult religious practices. Not only this, but the concept of man's quest for eternal life is the central theme of an ancient novel called "*The Epic of Gilgamesh*", written in ancient Mesopotamia, aka Babylon. According to some researchers, this book and its central character, Gilgamesh, are based on the life and aspirations of King Nimrod. I also believe this to be the case.

"When the gods created mankind, death for mankind they allotted, life they retained in their own keeping."

-The Epic of Gilgamesh

God didn't want His special creation, the humans, to be aspiring gods themselves. He wanted obedient worshippers doing what He intended for us to do when we were put here: be stewards of the Earth, take care of it and each other, and honor God for what He has given us. God is God and man is man, but Lucifer set a certain section of mankind---his followers in other words---down that rebellious path in a quest for godhood, causing the fall of mankind across the board. If the human race were to be left unchecked, they would eventually rise up to godlike-status on Earth, which is almost where we are today. If you were to look at a line graph of man's status in terms of intelligence/scientific achievements/inventions/etc. over the last 6,000 years, the last 100 or so years it would be in a sharp, vertical ascent straight up compared to the previous millennia of man's

existence. Our knowledge of how things work has increased exponentially as these past hundred or so years have ticked by, and even more so with the advent of the computer age.

This passage from the Book of Daniel, telling of the signs of the End Times, might shed some light on the subject:

"But as for you, Daniel, conceal these words and seal up the book until the end of time: many will go back and forth, and knowledge will increase."

-Book of Daniel, 12:4

The reference to "many will go back and forth" means rapid-speed worldwide travel at will by the masses, which is possible today, but not 100 years ago. The reference to "knowledge will increase" should be self-explanatory, as we are in the steep ascent to man becoming a god on Earth.

There is only room for **one** God, and it is spelled out very clearly with the very first of the Ten Commandments: "**Thou shall have no other gods before Me**". I could go on and on about this, but just know that this is how the concept of the Great Plan originated. King Nimrod just took the idea to the next level, incorporating it into the Babylonian Mystery Religion he created that rules the world today.

Now, God could just as well snap his fingers and make the proponents of the Great Plan vanish forever and there would truly be peace on Earth, but that would be against allowing "free will" to operate. Each and every one of us is being tested on this Earth and in this life, and each and every one of us has God-given free will to do what we want to---as long as we are not living in a police state that is, which is coming soon. The Earth and mankind are almost like God's little experiment, giving mankind the freedom to either worship Him and do what He intended us to do, or not to. It is my conclusion that life on Earth is basically a test for each and every human on the planet, to see if we use our free will for good or bad, and this will be reflected in what happens to your life-essence (your soul) after your 3D space suit, the physical vehicle for your interdimensional soul, has expired.

So going forward from the start of the Book of Genesis, I'm not going to take the time in this book to go into what happened before the "Great Flood", just know that mankind's departure from what God wanted out of us was expedited at this time by the help of "fallen angels", the so-called "Watchers" from Genesis 6:2, the Book of Enoch, and other religious sources. Again, more in-depth topics like this will be addressed in an addendum to this book, but just to let you know what is coming in the near future: What we call Extra-terrestrials today (ETs) were called angels, fallen angels, Watchers, and demons in Biblical times, and they have been interacting with humans ever since we were put here, with both good and bad intentions.

The proponents of the Great Plan are conditioning us about what is to come and you probably don't even know it. Pay special attention to a man named Steven Greer and his organization called the **Disclosure Project**, which is seeking to indoctrinate the public for what is to happen regarding the "ETs". I will elaborate more on this at the end of this book, as it is very important to understand. If you ever wondered how the Great Pyramids were built, the giant statues of Easter Island erected, or any of the other ancient wonders of the world were constructed, most if not all of them **impossible** to build with today's modern cutting-edge engineering and machinery, you now know the answer of how they got here. The engineering and construction that went into the pyramids, for example, were far too advanced for as primitive of people that existed that long ago. Only beings with highly advanced

intelligence, methods and motivations could have orchestrated the precision construction of the Great Pyramids and other ancient wonders. We have been visited before, we are being visited now, and those same interdimensionals that were responsible for building these structures will be making a grand appearance and soon. The proliferation of UFO sightings/abductions/events/etc. over the last few decades is testament to what is coming.

According to the Bible, after the “Great Flood” event, civilization was virtually non-existent except for Noah, his family, and the creatures on the Ark. Here again, I believe that the “Great Flood” is possibly a metaphor for the supernatural sterilization of the Earth by God or His representatives to rid the world of DNA-corrupted beings, aka Nephilim, created by the malevolent interdimensionals. I also believe other humans were reintroduced along with Noah’s kin to reestablish mankind on Earth.

The first man to break away from God and again follow the Luciferian Doctrine after the sterilization process was Noah’s great grandson named King Nimrod, mankind’s first “king”. He is the man responsible for putting together the game plan of what needed to be done in order to elevate man to god-status, which is the exact gist of the Great Plan.

His game plan has been held tight to the chest like any good plan, this is one of two reasons why the occult secret societies were originally spawned. The other reason for the creation of the occult secret societies was to use group-conscious occult ceremonies to communicate with the malevolent interdimensionals for insight on completing the Great Plan. This was the foundation of the Babylonian Mystery Religion.

This “Great Plan” was passed down via occult secret societies over centuries and millennia behind the scenes of the various great civilizations of history: Babylon/Sumeria, Egypt, Greece, Rome, and everything in between. The people running the show today are for the most part the same occult group of people who follow the Babylonian Mystery Religion and have been running civilization since the days of King Nimrod.

Today, 95% of the goals of the Great Plan are public, and they have actually been letting it out for decades their intentions of destroying the USA and forming a one world government. The 5% of the plan that is still secret is contained by the modern day masters of the Great Plan and are the upper echelon, 33rd degree and higher, of the modern day incarnation of the Luciferian Babylonian Mystery Religion called Freemasonry. The other 95% of the orchestration of the Great Plan is right out in the open for anyone who cares to open their eyes to see, represented by The Royal Institute for International Affairs, the Council on Foreign Relations, the Bilderberg Group, the Club of Rome, the Trilateral Commission and the United Nations. These are all organizations started and controlled by the masters of the Great Plan. Nearly **all** influential congressmen, Presidents, and corporate kingpins belong to these groups and follow their globalist New World Order agenda and that is a **fact**. The agendas of these organizations are in the public arena, but intentionally never get broad media coverage due to a blackout by the privately-owned Mainstream Media. The same people who started and these 6 organizations also own and control the Mainstream Media, hence the complete absence of this type of information in the main public arena.

You are going to see in this book the extent of evil we are really up against. It is literally like a giant octopus that has its tentacles wrapped around the entire Earth---dominating the planet as a whole since the pinnacle of the British Empire, which then morphed into the American Empire. Soon our country’s dominance over the world will be (further) melded with the United Nations, and the metamorphosis from the American Empire into the Luciferian one world government will be complete.

There are very, very few major political or financial events that the Great Plan **hasn't** been involved in orchestrating or manipulating to further their goals. Nearly if not all wars, political assassinations, economic cataclysms, etc. are the result of the machinations of the Great Plan.

After gaining control of the British Empire through their takeover of the Bank of England in the early 1800's, the Rothschild Banking Dynasty and their co-conspirators of the Great Plan were able to seize control of the United States via their treacherous founding of the Federal Reserve in 1913. Whoever controls the issuance of a nation's central bank in effect rules the country through the power of money. This is why it explicitly says in our Constitution that our Congress and not a private for-profit corporation should issue our currency. That way the people, not the bankers, reap the benefits of its issuance. Now that they had control of the United States, they used the private Federal Reserve to create the money to loan to our federal government in order to build up the United States into the warmongering terror machine we know today. The trillions in profits reaped by the Military Industrial Complex went directly into the pockets of the proponents of the Great Plan, and continue to do so today.

“In the councils of government, we must guard against the acquisition of unwarranted influence, whether sought or unsought, by the military industrial complex. The potential for the disastrous rise of misplaced power exists and will persist.”

-President Dwight D. Eisenhower, stated in his farewell address to the nation, Jan. 1961

This is why the U.S. has military bases in nearly every country in the world today, not in the name of democracy as we are told, but according to the agenda of the Great Plan. Our military is not out there protecting our freedom; they are spreading the tyranny of the Great Plan.

With the enormous amount of money they controlled through the Federal Reserve, they were able to buy up, hand-pick, and guide “their” people into political power to get the results they wanted across the board. They have literally controlled our country ever since 1913. It doesn't matter who is steering our ship, the Democrats or Republicans, these groups respective politicians all belong to the same “95%” control groups, and all push the same New World Order agenda **because it is the agents of the Great Plan who are put in place to start with**, and **that** is a fact.

If you want to find out if a President, Supreme Court Justice, Congressman or multinational corporation kingpin is working for you, me and America **or** the Great Plan, all you have to do is find out if they belong to any of the “95% public” control groups such as the CFR or Bilderberg Group. If they belong to these groups **and** are confirmed 33rd degree Freemasons or higher, you know they are extremely powerful personalities.....and highly evil.

Nearly all of our nations powerful career politicians are in on the plan, bought out by the illegal and un-Constitutional money created by the Federal Reserve---this is why they were promoted to the job to start with: to help bring in the New World Order. They are all aware of the Great Plan to a certain degree, but most not as aware as **you** will be by the end of this book, and actively promote it because they enjoy belonging to the power elite and the huge and easy money that goes with it. These people have literally sold their souls for power in this lifetime, and they will regret it in the end. The

entrenched politicians are usually **lawyers** to start with when their political careers begin, but go on to make incredible amounts of money as a willing part of the Establishment. What they are after even more than money, however, is power. Power over other humans. This makes them feel like the “gods” they aspire to become right now, and they love every Mainstream Media minute of it. They literally get off on it.

“Power is the ultimate aphrodisiac.”

-Henry Kissinger, CFR, Bilderberg Group, Club of Rome, and Trilateral Commission member and alleged 33rd degree Freemason

A small number of the highest and most important ranking politicians and corporate kingpins are alleged to be 33rd degree Freemasons---or married to 33rd degree Freemasons. Freemasonry at the 33rd degree level and **higher** is actually a religion, the modern day religious incarnation of King Nimrod’s Babylonian Mystery Religion, which is the worship of Lucifer. The reason I keep saying “alleged” 33rd degree Freemason is that I personally have no way to prove that. I wasn’t there at their 33rd degree initiation and neither were you or anybody else that would talk about it and live if they were there to witness it. That is the whole point of a secret society, blood oaths of secrecy until death, be it natural causes or at the hands of your fellow secret society members.

What we do have, however, are various Masonic “prophets” who flat out admit to not only being 33rd degree Freemasons, but admitting that at the 33rd degree you literally are pledging yourself to the worship of Lucifer. We will go over this soon here, but various sources have claimed that prolific leaders of our time in political, religious and social worlds are 33rd degree Freemasons. I certainly wish that someone with the needed resources would investigate the backgrounds of the various alleged 33rd degree Freemasons and compile a report of truth, but a concerned guy can only wish at this point. Once you see as we go along here how intertwined the families and people running the New World Order today are with Freemasonry, I think you’ll agree that Freemasonry is the modern day housing of the Great Plan.

The proponents of the Great Plan have been very busy over the last century or so. Manufacturing money out of thin air to fund their conquest for a one world empire. Resurrecting Israel in preparation of the End Times and appearance of the Antichrist. Guiding themselves towards godhood through science. Plotting an agenda to fulfill the prophecy of the Bible. These are the roles they chose to play. These are the roles these family bloodlines have filled throughout history moving the agenda forward and we’re very near the end of the Bible story right here today.

The kicker of all this is that the proponents of the Great Plan have been deluded by Lucifer into believing they can change the ending of the Bible story. What is going to happen in our future has already happened on God’s watch, and the end result will truthfully be as told in the Book of Revelation, with the return of Jesus Christ and His entourage to smite the Great Plan and take control of our world back from the forces of darkness.

Unfortunately for you, me and everyone else, between now and then is going to get downright **ugly**.

Chapter 3/A-King Nimrod and the Babylonian Mystery Religion

So, who is this man King Nimrod who has been revered by the proponents of the Great Plan for thousands of years, who has heavily influenced your life since birth, who is going to subject you and your family to great danger in the near future, **and who you've probably never even heard of before reading this book?** King Nimrod is an extremely significant character, as you are going to see, and his legacy has been intentionally hidden for thousands of years.

Although there are many elaborate stories and legends about Nimrod, particularly in Jewish Midrash and even the Islamic holy book the Koran, let's go back to the first book of the Bible, Book of Genesis to start with:

Cush was the father of Nimrod, who became a mighty warrior on the earth. He was a mighty hunter before the LORD: that is why it is said, "Like Nimrod, a mighty hunter before the LORD." The first centers of his kingdom were Babylon, Uruk, Akkad and Kalneh, in Shinar."

-Genesis 10:8-10

According to the Bible, King Nimrod was the great-grandson of Noah, and is credited with establishing the first major civilization after the Great Flood, beginning his rule **roughly** around 2,200 B.C., lasting until **roughly** 2,000 B.C.

When it says in the Bible that Nimrod, which means "rebellious one", was a mighty hunter, it is not particularly talking about hunting animals. Nimrod was a hunter of men's souls. That is, it was his goal to corrupt as many souls in God's eyes as he could in order to get them to follow the Great Plan he was orchestrating.

Today's meaning of the term "Nimrod" is foolish, stupid, or idiotic---an obvious deception to hide from us the real meaning of who or what Nimrod really was, and how influential he really is.

King Nimrod not only organized the Great Plan into action after the flood, there are multiple stories of Nimrod having various interactions with the Biblical Abraham. If you know your Bible, you know Abraham to be the one who made a pact with God to be His beacon of light in a dark and depraved society, Nimrod's ancient Babylon. Nimrod and Abraham were polar opposites, which is reflected in how the Luciferians run the planet today.

King Nimrod was also the first man to individually rule and have complete control over the entire known world at the time, truly the very first "one world government". He is also said to be the first "king" ever, and also the first king to wear a crown to signify his greatness.

A highly regarded Jewish historian from the 1st century A.D. named Titus Flavius Josephus had some interesting things to say about King Nimrod:

"Now it was Nimrod who excited them to such an affront and contempt of God. He was the grandson of Ham, the son of Noah, a bold man, and of great strength of hand. He persuaded them not to ascribe it to God, as if it were through his means they were happy, but to believe that it was their own courage which procured that happiness. He also gradually changed the government into tyranny, seeing no other way of turning men from the fear of God, but to bring them into a constant dependence on his power. He also said he would be revenged on God, if he should have a mind to drown the world again: for that he would build a tower too high for the waters to reach. And that he would avenge himself on God for destroying their forefathers.

Now the multitude were very ready to follow the determination of Nimrod, and to esteem it a piece of cowardice to submit to God: and they built a tower, neither sparing any pains, nor being in any degree negligent about the work: and, by reason of the multitude of hands employed in it, it grew very high, sooner than anyone could expect: but the thickness of it was so great, and it was so strongly built, that thereby its great height seemed, upon the view, to be less than it really was. It was built of burnt brick, cemented together with mortar, made of bitumen, that it might not be liable to admit water. When God saw that they acted so madly, he did not resolve to destroy them utterly, since they were not grown wiser by the destruction of the former sinners: but he caused a tumult among them, by producing in them diverse languages, and causing that, through the multitude of those languages, they should not be able to understand one another. The place wherein they built the tower is now called Babylon, because of the confusion of that language which they readily understood before: for the Hebrews mean by the word Babel, confusion..."

The Tower of Babel is a legendary structure, and it was of King Nimrod's doing. The tower was actually what is called a "ziggurat", which is a religious temple. Temples like these were built all over the world after the scattering of mankind from the Tower of Babel, with the people taking their Nimrod-inspired pagan beliefs with them.

Now the whole world had one language and a common speech. As people moved eastward, they found a plain in Shinar and settled there.

They said to each other, "Come, let's make bricks and bake them thoroughly." They used brick instead of stone, and tar for mortar. Then they said, "Come, let us build ourselves a city, with a tower that reaches to the heavens, so that we may make a name for ourselves; otherwise we will be scattered over the face of the whole earth."

But the LORD came down to see the city and the tower the people were building. The LORD said, "If as one people speaking the same language they have begun to do this, then nothing they plan to do will be impossible for them. Come, let us go down and confuse their language, so they will not understand each other."

So the LORD scattered them from there over all the earth, and they stopped building the city. That is why it was called Babel—because there the LORD confused the language of the whole world. From there the LORD scattered them over the face of the whole earth.”

-Genesis 11:1-9

It is especially important to understand what God says in this line **“If as one people speaking the same language they have begun to do this, then nothing they plan to do will be impossible for them.”** This is God Himself acknowledging that the Great Plan was indeed in motion and if man is left unchecked he will eventually ascend to godhood on Earth. Now that the Earth is nearly reunited under the New World Order, and mankind’s knowledge has accelerated to light speed, bringing man ever closer to godhood/immortality, God is again going to step in and scuttle those plans as he did once before, because **humans were not put here to become gods.** Only this time, it will be for good, and this is where the term called “End Times” comes into play. It will not be the end of the world; it will be the end of mankind’s independent reign over the Earth, with God’s designated Representative Jesus Christ taking over the show from Lucifer and the Great Plan.

King Nimrod’s plans went south a few thousand years ago when God threw a monkey wrench in the works and confused the language of the tower’s workers. According to the Bible, since the workers couldn’t communicate, the tower went unfinished and the workers grouped together and moved away according to their respective assigned languages. This is supposedly how the different languages used today came about, and how mankind was dispersed across the planet. As the people moved away, they took King Nimrod’s pagan/pantheist religious practices with them, which at their root are Sun worship. Nearly all pagan religions trace their roots back to Nimrod’s Babylonian Mystery Religion. The term “mystery religion” means that it is a religion in which the true meaning of it is hidden from the general public. You only learn the truth of what it really is about as you rise up the ranks through various and increasingly more sinister initiations to prove that you can be entrusted with the group’s secrets.

King Nimrod’s name has morphed over time, as he was reinvented whenever a “new” pagan religion was set up, which were always based on ones that came before. He has also been known as Baal, Osiris, Moloch, Zeus, Kronos, Dionysus, Hermes, Saturn, St. Valentine and on and on. All of these trace back to Nimrod. Nimrod was the only “real” entity out of all of these, being a human, and the rest are merely representations of this man who once ruled over ancient Babylon.

Babylon was the first great city to exist, was the first “kingdom”, and was the capital of the first great civilization as well. Babylon is mentioned over 250 times in the Old Testament, **second only to Jerusalem in significance in Holy Scripture**---this is how important Nimrod, Babylon, and the Babylonian Mystery Religion are to the Bible story, the prophecies, and what is happening in the world today.

Although Babylon is hardly mentioned in the New Testament, as Babylon had not been an empire for over 500 years at the time of its writing, it is mentioned in the **future tense** in the Book of Revelation numerous times. Jesus Christ knew all about the Great Plan and warns us of it, and this is pointedly represented in the Book of Revelation talking in future tense of Babylon as both a city/country and the political/religious system it represents. Remember, it was Jesus Christ who gave John the visions of what is contained in the Book of Revelation.

And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the wrath of her fornication.”

-Book of Revelation, 14:8

And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of His wrath.”

-Book of Revelation, 16:19

And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.”

-Book of Revelation, 17:5

And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the whore, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.”

-Revelation 17:16

And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird. For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.”

-Book of Revelation, 18:2-3

Standing afar off for the fear of her torment, saying, alas, alas, that great city Babylon, that mighty city! For in one hour is thy judgment come.”

-Book of Revelation, 18:10

And a mighty angel took up a stone like a great millstone, and cast it into the sea, saying, Thus with violence shall that great city Babylon be thrown down, and shall be found no more at all.”

-Book of Revelation, 18:21

Now, why is Babylon referred to as being of the feminine in Revelation? It turns out that King Nimrod was not alone in his formalizing of the Great Plan. His wife, a former prostitute named Queen Semiramis, was the one who probably concocted the idea of integrating the Great Plan with a secret religious system, and assumed the role of spiritual leader as counterpart to Nimrod's role as political leader. For all intents and purposes, Semiramis is equally important to Nimrod within the Babylonian Mystery Religion.

Semiramis' name has also **morphed** over time, and her titles over the ages have included Astarte, Eastre (**Easter**), Ishtar, Isis, Ashtoreth, Venus, Queen of Heaven, the Great Mother, Mother Goddess,

Mother Earth, Mother Nature, and dozens if not hundreds of others. **All of these are variations of Queen Semiramis, wife of King Nimrod.**

The religion they started is a counterfeit of the prophecy of Jesus Christ, and is tied to astronomy/astrology. Upon their deaths Nimrod was deified to his subjects as the Sun, and Semiramis as the Moon.

In other words, **King Nimrod was in fact the first Sun god**, and all other Sun gods that came after were based on his representation, including the Sun god Apollo of the Greek pantheon of Gods. This is very telling, because in the Book of Revelation it states:

“And they had a king over them, which is the angel of the bottomless pit (the Abyss), whose name in the Hebrew tongue is Abaddon, but in the Greek tongue hath his name Apollyon.”

*-Book of Revelation, **9:11***

Apollyon in Greek means **Apollo**, who again was the designated Sun god of ancient Greece. **Apollo was the Greek representation of King Nimrod.** Now read the above passage again, and take special note of the number of the passage 9:11 to remember later in this book, **9:11**.

The beast, which you saw, once was, now is not, and will come up out of the Abyss and go to his destruction. The inhabitants of the Earth whose names have not been written in the book of life from the creation of the world will be astonished when they see the beast, because he once was, now is not, and yet will come.”

-Book of Revelation, 17:8

Between the above two passages, Jesus Christ is telling us that the infamous **Beast** of the Book of Revelation, also known as the **Antichrist**, is really a resurrected **King Nimrod**. He will return to once again rule over the political and religious system he started thousands of years ago. If you think this is impossible, just ponder our advances in genetics and cloning over the last few years. If a sample of Nimrod's DNA was somehow preserved down through the generations of occult secret societies, you could easily have a “Jurassic Park” situation unfold. Think about it. We're not talking about fossilized remains that are millions of years old here. We are only talking about a few thousand years of time. This is also why I believe the pharaohs of Egypt were so carefully mummified, preserved so that one day their DNA could be intact enough to bring them back to life.

Nimrod's kingdom predates Egypt's pharaoh's rule, and it was a contingency of his followers that founded and lorded over the great ancient Egyptian civilization. I believe King Nimrod's DNA was brought there and hidden away, carefully mummified in a secret chamber among the Great Pyramids. Based on the legend of Osiris, it is my opinion that this part of his body was his reproductive organ,

knowing the perverted way the proponents of the Great Plan operate. According to Egyptian legend, Osiris, or at least part of him, was the first Egyptian to be mummified. Egypt is also the origination of the obelisk, which is a representation of the male phallus. This is why I believe there is an Egyptian obelisk in front of the Unholy Roman Empire's Vatican and Washington, District of **Columbia** (Washington Monument), with both entities following the Great Plan and thus paying tribute to King Nimrod's mummified DNA sample that will be used to bring the original Sun god back to life.

A very interesting thing happened in the mid to late 1990s. The Tomb of Osiris (Nimrod) was actually discovered near the Great Pyramids. The tomb and sarcophagus were breached, but it was never let out if they found anything significant in the grave. It is also alleged that no less than the US military was on hand closely overseeing and guarding the excavation, it was that important. It is my belief that the proponents of the Great Plan are now in possession of King Nimrod's DNA sample, and he could theoretically be alive right this second. Advanced technologies hidden away in federal government black ops labs are typically 20 years or so ahead of what is let out to the general public, so I believe they definitely had the means to bring Nimrod back to life immediately upon getting their hands on his DNA.

This is also the probable reason for the eye of Osiris/Horus (Nimrod) being on top of the pyramid on the back of our nation's Great Seal, and also on the back of our one dollar bill. Nimrod's DNA has been in Egypt since ancient times, and the eye represents Nimrod watching over his Great Plan from the Abyss, with his DNA right there at the pyramids, waiting to be brought back to life so he could again rule the world using the system he put in place millennia ago.

It says in the Bible that Lucifer himself will empower the Antichrist, probably meaning that it will take Lucifer's supernatural power to retrieve Nimrod's soul from another dimension, **the Abyss noted above**, and put it in his newly resurrected body, truly bringing Nimrod back to life and fulfilling the goal of the Great Plan all along: for man to become a god on Earth and "live" forever like gods through knowledge, i.e. modern day DNA/genetics technology.

And on a side note here, this is why mankind's ultimate achievement of all time, the race to and landing on the moon, was named the "Apollo" space program. This was the ultimate demonstration at that time of mankind's advancing knowledge and the final drive towards godhood via the Great Plan. They paid direct homage to Nimrod via his pseudonym Apollo. This is also why the first space shuttle ever launched was named Columbia. Columbia is another name for Queen Semiramis, and it was her turn to be honored by the proponents of the Great Plan.

The gist of the story of Nimrod and Semiramis is that it is a counterfeit of the story of the prophesized Messiah, who finally showed up as Jesus Christ. In a nutshell, the story goes that Semiramis was Nimrod's **mother**, who he incestuously married. Nimrod died at some point of his reign, and Semiramis bore a son not long after---allegedly supernaturally conceived by the deified Nimrod and born **on December 25th**. She claimed that her newborn son was an "immaculate conception" by the Sun god Nimrod, and that the baby was the promised seed, the "savior", as promised by the Creator God to the people after the Luciferian-incited "fall of man". This baby was named Tammuz.

The date of December 25 was ceremoniously picked because this has to do with the Winter Solstice. December 25th is the day that the Sun begins to rise higher in altitude against the horizon in the Northern Hemisphere, resulting in longer days. In the occult world this is meant to represent the return of the Sun, which is Nimrod reincarnated as Tammuz.

This counterfeit prophecy by the Babylonian Mystery Religion of an immaculate conception by a god of the savior of mankind predates all others that followed, and has been replicated over and over though the ages in other pagan systems. In Egyptian mythology it was Isis and her son Horus. In Hinduism it is Devaki and her son Krishna. In Buddhism it is Maya and Buddha. There are untold others, many with birthdays on December 25—as with the original Semiramis/Tammuz.

You are probably going to be a little unnerved about the **fact** that the two biggest holidays for Christians, Christmas and Easter, **are based on King Nimrod's Babylonian Mystery Religion:**

The real origin of Christmas goes back to ancient Babylon. It is bound up in the organized apostasy with which Satan has gripped a deceived world these many centuries! In Egypt, it was always believed that the son of Iris (Egyptian name for "Queen of Heaven") was born December 25th. Semiramis also bore the title "Queen of Heaven" - and she was Nimrod's mother. Paganism celebrated this famous birthday over most of the known world for centuries before the birth of Christ.

Nimrod started the great organized worldly apostasy from God that has dominated this world until now. Nimrod married his own mother, whose name was Semiramis. After Nimrod's death, his so-called mother-wife, Semiramis, propagated the evil doctrine of the survival of Nimrod as a spirit being. She claimed a full-grown evergreen tree sprang overnight from a dead tree stump, which symbolized the springing forth unto new life of the dead Nimrod. On each anniversary of his birth, she claimed, Nimrod would visit the evergreen tree and leave gifts upon it. December 25th, was the birthday of Nimrod. This is the real origin of the Christmas tree."

-“The Plain Truth About Christmas”, David J. Stewart

"December 25 was highly honored and recognized by Nimrod's supporters...Many centuries later this pagan custom was "Christianized" as being the birthday of Christ."

-“The True Origin of Christmas and Other Holidays”, The Gilead Institute of America

"Nimrod was a great grandson of Noah. Nimrod became a "mighty tyrant in the face of Jehovah." Much of the Babylonian worship was carried on through mysterious symbols - thus the "Mystery" religion. This system of idolatry spread from Babylon to thenations, for it was from this location that men were scattered over the face of the earth (Gen. 11:9). As they went from Babylon, they took their occult worship and its various mystery symbols with them."

-“Babylon: Mystery Religion”, Ralph Woodrow

Every Christmas when you buy a Christmas tree, exchange gifts, or burn a Yule log, you are partaking in the Luciferian (Satanic) Babylonian Mystery Religion and you didn't even know it.

"Traditionally, a yule log was burned in the fireplace on Christmas Eve and during the night as the log's embers died, there appeared in the room, as if by magic, a Christmas tree surrounded by gifts. The yule log represented the sun-god Nimrod and the Christmas tree represented himself resurrected as his own son Tammuz. So our Christmas tree -- and our yule log -- have tremendous meaning, but not a Christian meaning. The yule log is the dead Nimrod, human ruler of ancient Babylon, who was eventually deified as the sun incarnate, and once a god. The Christmas tree is mystical Tammuz, the slain god come to life again"

-“After Armageddon”, John A. Sarkett,

"Jesus Christ was NOT born on December 25. But December 25th can be traced back to Genesis and a man named Nimrod. Nimrod was the founder of a great false religious system that began in ancient Babylon that has always opposed the truths of God. It's time we face facts! This world is deceived, just as God prophesied it would be (Rev. 12:9). Satan is the power behind this deception. Satan has successfully pawned off the old customs of the Babylonian mystery religion as being pleasing to Jesus Christ."

-“Why Christmas is (Not) So Important to God”, Carl Hilliker and Mark Jenkins, December 2002 article in The Trumpet

I hope you're beginning to see that we've been grossly misled as to how things really are and who is pulling the strings behind the scenes in the world today.....

"Christmas as a pagan holiday traces back thousands of years before to a man named Nimrod, founder of ancient pagan Babylon. Babylon's false worship is found today in every nation and in some aspect in nearly all religions, including present day Christianity "

-“Christmas Unwrapped”, from the History Channel, by Alan Mansager

"December 25th was celebrated as Nimrod's birthday. Generally, all mankind is fast asleep, dreaming this old Babylonian dream."

-“The Story of Nimrod, As It Relates To Christmas and Easter”, Wilhelm J. Wolfaardt,

"Egyptian and Babylonian antiquities identify Nimrod's mother as Semiramis, and his birthday was celebrated on 25th December. Thus began the worship of Semiramis and the child-god, and the whole paraphernalia of the Babylonian religious system. The Roman Pagans used to celebrate the birthday of their child-god on 25th December, and the Roman Catholic Church sought to win over as many people as possible to nominal Catholicism by proclaiming the same day to be the birthday of Jesus. So the Pagans had no difficulty worshipping the Catholic Madonna and child. They were seen as yet another manifestation of the Babylonian Queen of Heaven (Semiramis) and her son (Nimrod). The Pagans made no compromises, they didn't need to, they just continued their Pagan worship within the church. While it's easy to knock the Catholic Church because of their Maryolatry, the Protestants cannot be left off the hook. The Protestant Reformation dispensed with only a part of the Babylonian system of worship. The celebration of Christmas, inherited from the Roman Catholic Church, via Pagan Rome, via Egypt, via Babylon, is still practiced as the most important event in the Protestant Christian calendar, so from that point of view the Protestants are as much into Paganism as the Catholics. The Christmas tree is specifically a Babylonian symbol. On Christmas Eve the Yule Log is thrown onto the fire. On Christmas Day there is the tree, covered in decorations and surrounded with presents, representing the resurrected Nimrod of Babylon."

-“The True Meaning of Christmas”, Mike Gascoigne, 1996

Now, let's take a look at the hero of Christmas, **Santa**, now that you've got your blinders off.

The real reason Santa is magic and can transform himself into fire to go up and down the chimney is because he is meant to be a modern day representation of a Sun god....**namely King Nimrod**. All the way back from ancient times, fire is viewed as the earthly representation of the Sun. **Nimrod** is the one who, from ancient times, Biblical times, has to do with the evergreen tree and presents left for his followers. Santa is just a modernized version of Nimrod.

The red-colored suit Santa (anagram for **Satan** by the way) wears is representative of fire, which of course is ultimately representative of the Sun god King Nimrod. This is where the Christmas colors of red and green come from: red = fire, which is Nimrod as the Sun, while green = Tammuz as the evergreen tree.

This is the same Santa who is full of magic, can see you when you're sleeping, knows when you're awake, etc. He also has a list of those who are either in his favor, or not. In reality, those on the "nice" list are those who ignorantly toe the line of the New World Order masters and don't question anything that is going on. Those on the "naughty" list are those who would oppose the Luciferian New World Order and the Police State that Nimrod's minions are setting up in the United States as you read this. We'll go over what gets you put on the Naughty list towards the end of this book.

Santa is also sometimes referred to as St. Nick. "Nicolas" is the Greek version of the name Nimrod, and another name for Lucifer/Satan is "old Nick". Out of all the possible names for Santa, it just happens to be St. "Nick"? There is also reference to the "Nicolaitans" as being enemies of Jesus

Christ in the Book of Revelation. Knowing what I know now I don't believe for a second that it is a coincidence that Santa was bestowed the title of St. Nick.

It seems the more pagan and materialistic we've become, the more important and magical-feeling Christmas has become. This is because it is based on supernatural occultism. That magical feeling you get around Christmas is the result of group-conscious thought paying homage to the original Sun god, the mastermind of the Great Plan, King Nimrod. That feeling you get is literally **real black magic working on you**, and it is similar to being on some sort of mind-altering drug.

Let's shine the light of truth on **Easter** now:

"Lent, Easter and Christmas are of Babylonian origin."

-“Easter and Christmas paganism 2000 B.C. to date”, Edward Stevens

Easter was originally the celebration of the resurrection of Tammuz, and this is a **fact**. It has absolutely nothing to do with Christ's resurrection. This is very important to understand.

According to Babylonian legend, Tammuz was born on December 25 but was later slain by a wild boar, and through the weeping of Semiramis he sprang back to life in the Spring on Easter as the vegetation.

Easter falls immediately after the observance of the forty days of Lent. According to legend, when Tammuz died, the followers of Semiramis joined her in grieving over the death of her son Tammuz for forty days. This was later Christianized by the Unholy Roman Empire as Lent. The practice of observing the death and resurrection of Tammuz is even noted in the Old Testament:

"Then he brought me to the door of the gate of the Lord's house which was toward the north: and, behold, there sat women weeping for Tammuz."

-Ezekiel 8:14

So how do the “Easter rabbit” and “Easter eggs” fit into this equation?

The rabbit is well known as a symbol of fertility. Semiramis is also known as the goddess of fertility.

The egg is also a symbol of fertility, and was allegedly a sacred symbol in ancient Babylon due to a fable about the goddess of fertility, Semiramis. They believed a huge egg fell from Heaven into the

Euphrates River, and out of this egg the goddess Semiramis (Eastre) was hatched. The egg came to symbolize the goddess "Eastre", **which is also where the name "Easter" comes from.**

Not only is everything about Christmas and Easter we just reviewed complete blasphemy, but by establishing "Holy" days associated with imaginary characters that turn out not to be true, this intimately affects a child's view of God. They were lied to about two of their most beloved heroes, Santa and the Easter Bunny, so how are they supposed to believe in another invisible being that they can't see but are told is real? Just another diabolical scheme by the Great Plan to drive a wedge between mankind and God.

Halloween is also based on the Babylonian Mystery Religion, and when you Google and cross-reference this, you will see I am telling the truth.

"The first Halloween ritual was celebrated thousands of years ago in the post-Flood world in Mesopotamia (now called Iraq). While we do not know the exact name of this ancient festival, we do know that it involved worship of fire and serpents: astrology: witchcraft: magic: communicating with the spirits: and human sacrifice. The first of these festivals was instituted by Nimrod at the Tower of Babel. Nimrod was a mighty leader of the Babylonian people and he persuaded them that he was a god who had come down to earth and as such, was to be worshipped. The Babylonian people worshipped him under a variety of names and titles such as Samas – the Sun God, Marduk, Merodach, Ninus, Bel / Baal, Attis – the list is practically endless. Nimrod, along with his wife, founded what the Bible refers to as Mystery Babylon – a pagan, false religious system that included worship of many gods and goddesses, fire, serpents, the sun and moon, and the planets."

-"Traditions: The Real Origins of Halloween", J. R. Terrier, 2007

"The Bonfires of Halloween - were originally called - "bone" Fires - "Sacrificial victims were led through the streets of the village by "MASKED" Celtic priests, the Druids, who ceremonially offered the victims to the Lord of Death, Satan. From the death agonies of the "living" victim placed on the altar of sacrifice, the priests divined the future of the village from the way the soul departed the body. This custom originated in BABYLON where the Babylonian priests' prayed to the symbolic deity - Nimrod. The victims were furiously consumed by the roaring flames, and in the morning, all that was left were the bones and ashes. Today without realizing it, people everywhere practice a similar ritual during the Harvest Festival, not as "bone fires," but as "bon fires."

-"The Dark Night of the Soul: Halloween", Lampholder Newsletter, October 1998

"When we think about the history of Halloween we generally trace its roots back to the time of the Druids in England, Scotland and Ireland. In truth, its roots go much further back than that. The celebration of the "Lord of the Dead" (later known as Halloween) can be traced to ancient Babylon and to the trinity worship of Nimrod, the sun god and his son Tammuz, and the

Queen of heaven Semiramis, wife of Nimrod, mother of Tammuz. When Julius Caesar entered the British Isles he was amazed to find that the Druids had adopted the complete Chaldean (Babylonian) system -in almost its pure form. In these gruesome ceremonies, the bodies of the victims were often eaten by the priests. It is interesting to note that the Chaldean (Babylonian) word for priest is "Cahna" and the word for lord is "Baal" hence, "Cahna-Baal" or priests of Baal (Nimrod) from which we derive our English word for the eaters of human flesh, cannibal.

-"Halloween, the Counterfeit "Last Great Day", Carl R. Dillenback

"Have you ever wondered where the heinous pagan worship rituals of the Druids originated? I have. As it turns out it goes all the way back to Nimrod, who built Babel or Babylon. He conceived a one world government model in rebellion against Jehovah-God and went about to establish a one world government in the land of Shinar - which is today known as Iraq. Nimrod instituted a pagan worship system that rejected the Lord God Jehovah. Instead the primary false god worshipped was Nimrod - called Baal (Syrian & Phoenician), Bel (Assyrian), Moloch or Moloch (Ammonites), Ra or Re (Egyptian) to name just a few. Here is why that is important. The American Book of Days says, "Many of Halloween's customs are derived from the ancient Baal Festivals."

-The History of Halloween, Pastor David L. Brown, Ph.D., 1998

"From ancient Babylon, this diabolical mystery religion and the pagan rituals associated with it spread to Egypt, Asia, North and South America – all over the world. As Halloween, it is now firmly entrenched in mainstream, modern society where it has become high on the list of my people's favorite celebrations. Dressing in scary costumes and going trick-or-treating are only a few of the customs of our traditional Halloween celebration which come to us right from the world of the occult and paganism."

-Traditions: The Real Origins of Halloween, J. R. Terrier, 2007

Believe it or not, **Valentine's Day is also based on King Nimrod.**

The mascot of Valentine's Day, the bow-wielding Cupid looking to shoot someone in the heart, is meant to represent Nimrod, the "mighty hunter" of the days of ancient Babylon.

I'll leave the nuts-and-bolts information on Valentine's Day for you to discover. Just go to Google search and type in "Valentine's Day Nimrod" and you will see the truth of the origin of Valentine's Day.

So. All of our Holidays are based on this one guy, the guy who founded the Babylonian Mystery Religion that runs the world today. All of these days are called "Holidays", which is short for "Holy Days". Another terrible deception, as they should really be called **Unholy** days. As disturbing it is to

say, **by celebrating any of these days you are in actuality blaspheming God, and that is the 100% truth.**

From this moment forward, whenever those holidays are celebrated by the unknowing masses, you will know the real truth behind them, the real truth of the matter.

What you just read is the gist of what you need to know about King Nimrod/Semiramis/Tammuz/Babylonian Mystery Religion to get you pointed in the right direction. The Great Plan completely and utterly dominates the world as you are hopefully beginning to see. This man King Nimrod is going to be brought back to life and a modernized Babylonian Mystery Religion will be the religious/political system of the End Times. There is nowhere on the face of the Earth you can go to get away from it, so you might as well educate yourself about it and what the Great Plan's agenda for the future holds.....if they get their way.

You aren't going to like it.

Chapter 3/B-Occultism and Empire

After King Nimrod and Semiramis faded into Biblical history, their legacy stayed alive under the umbrella of pantheism, meaning multiple-god worship. Pantheism for the masses in itself is not direct worship of Lucifer; this is always reserved for the upper echelon of the Great Plan. The people would not fall for direct worship of Lucifer, as this would by default substantiate the existence of God---who they should be worshipping. As long as Lucifer and his minions can deceive mankind into worshipping something other than the Most High God then his goal of corrupting man in the eyes of God is satisfied.

Throughout history up until today, it is only the elites of the Great Plan who knew who their religious practices were paying homage to: **Lucifer**. It is the supernatural power emanating from the entity Lucifer and other interdimensionals that guides Nimrod's followers to the forefronts of societal power. Today, the religious aspect of the Luciferian Great Plan primarily rests on the shoulders of the upper, upper, **upper** echelon of the secret society called the Freemasons, those of the 33rd degree and higher, and secondly with the upper echelon of the Unholy Roman Empire. The people running the planet are quite open to the fact that they worship Lucifer--- I'm going to show you this in their own words in the next chapter.

The various Freemasonic "prophets" such as Albert Pike, Helena Blavatsky, Alice Bailey, Manly P. Hall, and others all confirm the Luciferian doctrine known as the Great Plan rests upon the shoulders of the 33rd degree and higher Freemasons of today, and that the Freemasons are the modern day torchbearers of King Nimrod's Babylonian Mystery Religion.

Although it is not taught in our history-sterile schools, it is the people who follow and execute the Great Plan who are always in power. It is because these people are consistently the most ruthless, vile, perverted, wicked, bloodthirsty, backstabbing and diabolical of all---those who live and breathe evil. This is also why all the great societies and empires of world history fell---they became too evil under their guidance and basically cannibalized themselves. We are going through this in the United States right this second.

When you analyze the facts, you will find that the entire Western Civilization as we know it had its foundations in the Great Plan/Babylonian Mystery Religion. All of the great civilizations of history were pantheistic, not monotheistic like Judaism or Christianity, and pantheism originated with King Nimrod and the Babylonian Mystery Religion.

These megalomaniacs create and rule empires based on powerful ancient occult knowledge that has been passed down over millennia. They establish an empire; lose control of the runaway freight train of degeneracy they created and then gorged on, and then attempted to keep their creation from crashing and burning to the ground through implementation of a police state. It always without fail ends like this, and **the United States is on this same path right now, right this second.**

Although their empires always end up disintegrating, the occult Great Plan **doesn't** and is passed on to the next empire, starting again in a new location, always trying to get to the end goal of the Great Plan: turning themselves into gods over their empire by corrupting it and specifically turning the

society into a rebellion against the Most High God. After the United States falls, the next empire up to bat will be the prophesized one world government, the one to end them all.

Again, all great empires of the past were, **without question**, centered on pagan/pantheistic worship--which were again derived from King Nimrod's model known to you now as the Great Plan, and to be more precise should be called the **Occult** Great Plan.

Since you may have some confusion as to what the term "occult" really means, let's look at a definition of the word.

The word "occult" is derived from the Latin word occultus, which means **clandestine, hidden or secret**. The terms "esoteric" and "arcane" have very similar meanings, and the three terms are interchangeable, being used extensively by the various Freemasonic prophets to describe their religious beliefs.

Occult practices include black magic, alchemy, extra-sensory perception (ESP), astrology, spiritualism, necromancy, and divination among other supernatural involvements. All of these practices and more are contained within the religious aspects of the Great Plan. Occultism and its concepts can be found in the belief structures of paganism, Gnosticism, Hermeticism, Wicca (the Druids), Cabbalism, Theosophy, Satanism, Thelema, and many others.

For all intents and purposes, occultism is synonymous with Luciferianism, and is in direct opposition to the direction of the Most High God. Here is what God has to say about the occult:

When you enter the land the LORD your God is giving you, do not learn to imitate the detestable ways of the nations there. Let no one be found among you who sacrifices their son or daughter in the fire, who practices divination or sorcery, interprets omens, engages in witchcraft, or casts spells, or who is a medium or spiritist or who consults the dead. Anyone who does these things is detestable to the LORD: because of these same detestable practices the LORD your God will drive out those nations before you. You must be blameless before the LORD your God. The nations you will dispossess listen to those who practice sorcery or divination. But as for you, the LORD your God has not permitted you to do so."

-Deuteronomy 18:9-14

Now, we're not talking about Harry Potter-type make-believe magic here. We are talking about the real deal: black-magic-invoking-human-sacrificing-blood-drinking-demon-conjuring-evil. If you believe in God, you, by default, automatically open your beliefs to the existence of magic, etc., especially when it says in the Bible that this stuff is real and we are not "permitted to do so" as the above Biblical quote reads.

Again, to drive the importance of this point home here, the reason God speaks out against this stuff is because it is **real**. That is why it is **occult**, or "**secret knowledge**". That is, the truth of this supernatural power is hidden from the general public because it is real and it is being used against us

in order to advance the agenda of the Great Plan. Remember what “supernatural” really means: not of our world, the “natural” world. The 3D world we live in. It has to do with interacting with dimensions of reality that are not in our realm. I know this is deep stuff, but please keep your mind open at least until you’ve read this entire book to see how bad of a spot we’ve been put in.

It is of the supernatural, and utilizing the supernatural to advance man’s path to godhood on Earth that was taught to mankind by the original fallen angels hundreds of years before the Great Flood event, the Watchers. Perhaps you have heard the term “sacred geometry”. This has to do with the occult and the hidden knowledge and use of symbols and geographic locations to conjure supernatural knowledge/favors from these evil forces. If you go on the internet to Google Images and type in “sacred geometry”, the vast majority of the images that show up are pentagrams, hexagrams, and variations of the image of the “Tree of Life”. The “Ouija Board” is a good example of using symbols to conjure/invite spirits via the supernatural. If you willingly invite them into your sphere of consciousness and offer up symbols showing your sincerity, they will be more than happy to come into this dimension and interact with you. This occult knowledge of how to tap into the supernatural has been passed down through the ages all the way to today’s Freemasonic elite. The upper echelon of the Great Plan have this occult thing down to a venerable science: they are the ultimate masters of the occult. The upper echelon of Freemasons are highly revered by the actual “Satanism” community, according to compelling testimony from former Satanists who did a one-eighty and ran for their lives to God and Christ to save their souls. This is why throughout the Bible, God tells his followers to avoid the occult like the plague: it was born of evil, by evil, only to be used for evil.

I could spend literally hundreds of pages here talking about the various empires such as the Egyptian, Medo-Persian, Greek, Roman empires and everything in between and how they followed various incarnations of the Babylonian Mystery Religion/ Great Plan, rose up to ultimate power, and then met their demise, but that would take too long. **Way too long.** It is enough to know that every one of them without exception rose and fell because they were ruled by occultists following the Great Plan and the society was corrupted and fell---just like what we are in the midst of today in our country, the USA.

Since you now know how these empires were raised up and then fell, let’s focus briefly on the “recent” secret societies that were instrumental for keeping the Great Plan moving forward since the time of Jesus Christ coming to explicitly warn us of it. You’ve got to keep in mind, the occult has been just what the name implies---a secretive movement. These people didn’t let out much documentation for future generations to discover and use against them, holding their cards tight to their chest. I’m just going to tell you the most pertinent parts of what has happened, as to tell you everything would be too much to contain in a single book. To be sure, you will have plenty of homework to do when you are done with this book.

For the most part, prior to the arrival of Jesus, the Great Plan was able to exist unchallenged in the upper echelons of the ruling political forces of the day and was semi-secret---as people gleefully followed the deviant path they were always led down, just like today in America. With the coming and ministry of Jesus Christ, people were suddenly offered a different path to go down for spiritual fulfillment, one of goodness instead of the usual moral debauchery.

After Christ’s time, Christianity began to spread like wildfire. After the Roman Empire co-opted Christianity to use it as a tool to rule over the ignorant masses, the occult aspects of the Great Plan were largely forced underground.

The rise of the Christian Church broke up the intellectual pattern of the classical pagan world. By persecution of this pattern's ideologies it drove the secret societies into greater secrecy: the pagan intellectuals then reclothed their original ideas in a garment of Christian phraseology, but bestowed the keys of the symbolism only upon those duly initiated and bound to secrecy by their vows."

-Manly P. Hall, 33rd degree Freemasonic "prophet" in his book "The Secret Destiny of America"

This is where two different factions of the Great Plan came into being. The original one being flat out Babylonian Mystery Religion Luciferianism ran chiefly by the Synagogue of Satan, and the second being the same Babylonian Mystery Religion-with-a-Christian-façade, the Unholy Roman Empire. Both of these branches were ruled by individual competing factions of the Great Plan. The Vatican in fact tried to stamp out the other through the elimination of the Knights Templar, and then again later through the Inquisition. There is no love between these two groups, only the same bloodthirsty, backstabbing grab-all-you-can power hungry megalomaniacs. Bad news for us, as I told you, is these two groups have now merged and is just one more sign we are on the fast track to bad times ahead.

So, let's keep this moving along and go over the infamous Knights Templar.

Aside from the Unholy Roman Empire, the competing aspect of the Great Plan stayed largely underground for over a thousand years, driven deep under by the Vatican, until an organization called the Knights Templar came onto the scene in the year 1119. Another very significant event happened shortly after the founding of the Templars: the written form of the Synagogue of Satan's Cabbala appeared. The Cabbala is often referred to as "Jewish mysticism", when it should be more accurately called Synagogue of Satan mysticism, or just flat out Great Plan occultism, which is where it really originated.

Varying accounts place the composition of the Book of Zohar, the central text of Cabbalism, anywhere from the 2nd to 14th century CE. I believe it appeared early in the existence of the Templars. Putting the Cabbala, which represents a large part of the supernatural aspect of the Great Plan, into writing to be consumed by the masses was the next logical step for the proponents of the Great Plan, as this would draw more followers into their circles of power and further bring supernatural influence over the world.

The Cabbala/Kaballah consists of coded esoteric writings, unable to be properly deciphered without occult knowledge, and, again, is the earliest written form of the supernatural aspect of the Great Plan. Unless you were in the upper echelon of the Great Plan and/or an experienced occultist, you would have no clue how to interpret what the Cabalistic writings were truly saying. This is also where the term "cabal" comes from, which means:

1. A group of conspirators or plotters, particularly one formed for political purposes.
2. A secret plot or conspiracy, especially a political one
3. An exclusive group of people

Does this definition sound like today's proponents of the Great Plan, secretly plotting to bring in their one world government and elevate themselves up as gods over us? I would resoundingly say **"yes"**.

According to Cabbalists themselves, their teachings date back and began with Adam and the fall of man, and claim to contain occult knowledge from Moses, Solomon, and others. Moses himself was raised an occultist until age 40 when he struck down the soldier who was whipping a Hebrew slave and realized his destiny was to serve the Most High God. King Solomon, although in God's service to start, went astray and ended up participating in the occult, which caused his and Israel's downfall. In fact, the best challenge to the Great Plan came with Israel's heyday of King Solomon. But he was turned away from God to the occult and fell out of God's favor, eventually coming back to God for redemption. King Solomon was quite an interesting character, building Solomon's Temple as a tribute to God and then falling and turning it into a house of the occult, which ultimately caused the breakup of Israel. Solomon was able to use the power granted to him by God to do some pretty crazy stuff, including the summoning of various interdimensionals to help him construct the temple. Solomon is arguably the most highly regarded figure save for Nimrod in Freemasonry, and it is part of the Great Plan to rebuild Solomon's Temple, the most important temple ever built to the Lord, and supremely blaspheme God by Nimrod ruling the world from it when he returns. This is according to both Freemasonry and the Bible.

King Solomon is widely regarded in black magic circles as the greatest sorcerer of all time---and at the same time regarded as the wisest man in the Bible, save for Jesus Christ of course.

The Cabbala also describes in detail the many "angels and demons" that inhabit the spiritual realm...**and how to conjure them into service for the Cabbalist.** The Cabbala gives its followers a literal road map of the occult, which it calls the "Tree of Life". The Tree of Life is the representation of man becoming a god unto himself, being immortal and never "dying". Remember, this is represented not only in Cabalism, Hinduism, Buddhism, etc., but originated in the Book of Genesis in the Bible:

"Behold, the man has become like one of Us, knowing good and evil: and now, he might stretch out his hand, and take also from the *Tree of Life*, and eat, and live forever "

-God, Genesis 3:22

A large percentage of Satanic occult groups over history have based their beliefs upon the Cabbala, and this speaks volumes of the true Luciferian nature of Cabbala.

Cabbalism is also the spiritual interpretation of various esoteric symbols and emblems, such as the all-seeing eye.

Webster's Collegiate Dictionary defines Cabbala as:

"1. A kind or system of occult theosophy or mystical interpretation of the Scriptures among Jewish rabbis and certain medieval Christians. 2. Secret or esoteric doctrine or science. in general: occultism; mystic art; mystery."

The following definitions give further clarity to the above definition of the Cabbala, by better defining "occult" and "occultism":

Occult: Of, pertaining to, concerned with, or designating alchemy, magic, astrology and other arts and practices involving use of divination, incantation, magical formulae, etc."

Occultism: Occult theory or practice: belief in hidden or mysterious powers and the possibility of human control of them.")

Albert Pike, revered as one of if not the greatest Freemasonic "prophet" of all time, also stresses the fundamental importance of the Cabbala to Freemasonry:

"All truly dogmatic religions have issued from the Kaballah and return to it: everything scientific and grand in the religious dreams of all the Illuminati, Jacob Boeheme, Swedenborg, Saint Martin, and others, is borrowed from the Kaballah: all Masonic associations owe to it their Secrets and their Symbols."

-Albert Pike, "Morals and Dogma," page 744

Now that you have a little background on the Cabbala, let's get back to the Knights Templar, who used the Great Plan and the power handed to them via the Cabbala to nearly take over the world. It was not time for Lucifer's New World Order yet, however, which is why it was destined to fall.

The "Poor Fellow-Soldiers of Christ and of the Temple of Solomon", aka the Knights Templar, were founded as a "Christian" military organization 1119 by 9 French knights, with the purpose of escorting pilgrims to the Holy site in Jerusalem and elsewhere. They got their name from the location of their headquarters: **the ruins of Solomon's Temple**. Solomon's Temple is **extremely** important to both Biblical prophecy and the Great Plan as this is the location where the Antichrist is ultimately to rule the world from. This is why the Temple of Solomon plays such a visible and important role in Freemasonry today.

Varying accounts aside, the Templars either discovered the contents of the basis of Cabbala that were hidden inside Solomon's Temple, or the knowledge was brought into their circle by the Synagogue of Satan or a combination of the two. Either way, it ended up as the Knights Templar employing the supernatural power contained in Cabbala to guide the rise of their empire up to the point where it ultimately threatened the other arm of the Great Plan, the Unholy Roman Empire, for supremacy over the land.

The Knights Templar swung in under the radar and were officially endorsed by the Vatican around 1129 and they quickly became the favorite charity throughout the Roman Empire. A huge amount of money was soon pouring into their coffers, and non-combatant members of the Templars soon were managing a large economic infrastructure throughout Europe. They are to be credited with forming the **first international banking cartel, and are the forefathers of our modern banking system**. They are the ones who came up with the concept of **issuing paper receipts for actual gold and silver** for the pilgrims and others to travel about with on their journeys---making them less likely

targets for robbers in search of gold and silver bullion. The pilgrims deposited their gold/silver with a local Templar “bank” before leaving on their journey and received a document indicating the value of their deposit. They then used this document upon arrival in the Holy Land to retrieve their funds.

Our use of checks is based on their system. Not only this, but **it is certain in my mind** that the Templars were generating “checks” for themselves to use that had no money to back them, **exactly like what happens today in our modern banking system**. This is called **fractional reserve lending, and every bank in the world practices this treachery with full blessings from our co-opted national governments**. The Templars created the prototype of domination-by-banking that powers the Great Plan today. This is partially why the Knights Templar are so highly revered by the Freemasons, and they **are** revered.

The Knights Templar acquired vast tracts of land, both in Europe and the Middle East. They owned and managed farms and vineyards. They built churches and castles, and were involved in manufacturing, import and export. In other words, they were becoming quite a powerful force in Europe and beyond. They established satellite headquarters in England, Scotland, France, Spain and Portugal.

The Templars even had their own fleet of ships, and at one point even owned the entire island of Cyprus.

Thanks to occult guidance, the Templars’ power grew at an astonishing rate. And grew. And grew. What was also growing were the stories circulating that the Knights Templars upper echelon were not Christians, but Luciferians who engaged in all sorts of satanic activity including worshipping a demonic entity known as Baphomet, blood sacrifices, and homosexual activity. Homosexual acts in the context of what the Knights Templar were doing, and what the proponents of the Great Plan engage in today, have little to do with being “gay” and everything to do with what is called Luciferian “sex magick”, something we will go over in a little while. The official seal of the Knights Templar showing two male riders on one horse, allegedly showing their allegiance to a vow of poverty, is most likely a reference to the “homosexual” sex magick rituals they were using in black magic rituals. The sex magick rituals were not only used for occult purposes, but were used as blackmail against any Templar seeking to rat out or leave the organization---just like the people running the show use today. Remember, the Vatican’s Inquisition was going on during the time of the reign of the Templars, and anyone even rumored to be involved with the occult or homosexuality was liable to be tortured and executed.

Blackmail or not, the stories of the occult activities of the Knights Templars were gradually and uncontrollably leaching out into the society they were now dominating. In 1307 King Philip of France, deeply in debt to the Knights Templars, took advantage of the situation and ordered all Knights Templars in France to be arrested, tortured and executed. Incidentally, this event took place on Friday, October 13, 1307, which is allegedly why Friday the 13th is unlucky. Another example of facets of the Great Plan permeating our society like the “Holidays”.

Under pressure from King Philip, Pope Clement V finally disbanded the Knights Templars permanently in 1312.

The Templars’ Sovereign Grand Master, Jacques DeMolay, was tried, convicted and burned at the stake, and their temples shut down. Today, the Freemasons pay tribute to the legacy of the one-time masters of the Great Plan, the Knights Templar. The Freemasonic youth group today is named the

“DeMolays”. The highest ranking of the York rite of Freemasonry is called the “Knights Templar” degree, and so on and so forth.

The coinciding abrupt disappearance of a major part of the European money base that was held in their banks, namely gold coins and bullion, gave rise to speculation and legends about the Templars and where they and all that money went. A large portion of them in fact escaped the wrath of the Unholy Roman Empire. It was time for the occultists to go back into hiding and regroup, taking the wealth accumulated and hidden by the Knights Templar with them. **Huge** quantities of gold disappeared along with the living members of the Knights Templar right into thin air. It is alleged that the upper echelon of the persecuted Templars took all gold in their possession and fled to Scotland, becoming the origin of what is known today as the **Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. The Scottish Rite is the dominant form of Freemasonry and the one used to orchestrate control of the world from behind the scenes today.**

This brings us to the next public face of the Great Plan.....the Rosicrucians.

Evidence directly from the leading Masonic prophet of our time states that the surviving Knights Templar merged with other occultists in the early 1300's, combining forces to form the Order of the Rose-Croix, or simply the Rosicrucians.

For evidence of this, we go again to Albert Pike's book “Morals and Dogma”, and again as a reminder, Albert Pike is considered the premier “prophet” of Freemasonry and the book “Morals and Dogma” is considered the modern day Bible of Freemasonry:

“The successors of the Ancient Adepts Rose-Croix, abandoning by degrees the austere and hierarchal Science of their Ancestors in initiation, became a Mystic Sect, uniting with many of the Templars, the dogmas of the two intermingling, and believed themselves to be the sole depositaries of the secrets of the Gospel of St. John, seeing in its recitals an allegorical series of rites proper to complete the initiation.”

By the early 1600s, more than three hundred years had passed since the Knights Templar had been “abolished”. As a result, the proponents of the Great Plan once again decided to test the waters to see how the public would respond to its occult philosophies by taking the Rosicrucians public.

For obvious reasons, they could not share their real history linking them to the Great Plan, so they created a story explaining their origins around a mythical character by the name of Christian Rosenkreuz---yet another in a long line of deceptions orchestrated by the proponents of the Great Plan.

This fictitious tale was published in a document known as the "*Fama Fraternitatis*," which the occultists circulated throughout Europe. The story relates how Rosenkreuz traveled to Syria and then Egypt to study the occult. After he had learned from all of the great masters of occult philosophy in the Middle East and Northern Africa, he returned to Europe to spread his newly-found occult knowledge throughout the land. But as the story went, he was unfavorably received across the land and returned home to Germany where he was to establish a society based on his teachings.

According to Albert G. Mackey's "Encyclopedia of Freemasonry", referring to Fama Fraternitatis: "**the fiction was readily accepted as a truth by most people, and the invisible society of Rosenkreuz was sought for with avidity by many who wished to unite with it.**"

This well calculated move by the proponents of the Great Plan allowed them to monitor Europe's reaction to the occult without revealing their true identity or the names of its members, but at the same time creating a renewed interest in the occult throughout Europe.

The Rosicrucians knew that if they were to progress towards their goal of a Luciferian one world government and fulfill the Great Plan, they would need to go public to enlist the support of many minions across the entire world.

In the proven tradition of the Knights Templar, the Rosicrucians decided to take on the outward appearance of good deeds to mask the evil which they were secretly plotting from within the upper echelon of their organization, and under this disguise they merged with and took over the benign stone mason guilds of Europe.

Thereafter, the stone masons, who actually worked with stone and chisel, became known as Operative Masons, as they were actually blue-collar-type workers employed in the building profession. The occultists, who were then as today white collar criminals, which took over the guilds, became known within the guilds as Speculative Masons.

The stone mason's guilds in Europe were a natural front for the occultists, as the Knights Templars before them had been great builders, and their history of being involved with stone work went all the way back to King Nimrod and the Tower of Babel. It was a perfect front on all levels.

With the construction of cathedrals on the decline in the 1600's, the stone mason's guilds were also on the decline and in danger of going extinct. With the guilds and the Rosicrucians in need of each other, the partnership was sealed, and the mason's guilds over decades of time became known as speculative guilds---after the occultists who ran them---and they were soon flooded with other budding occultists looking to join in. The presence of actual people in the mason guilds who worked with stone came to an end with the advent of something you have heard of called Freemasonry.

This transition culminated in the forming of the world's first Freemasonic Grand Lodge in London in 1717. By way of this gradual takeover, the torch of the Great Plan had been passed from the Templars to the Rosicrucians, and then to the newly-public "Freemasons". By the time of the founding of the first Freemasonic lodge, most if not all guild masons were now considered "speculative" Masons.

Chapter 3/C-Freemasonry

A great deal of deception regarding the origins of Freemasonry and its role in the world stage today has intentionally been manufactured lately in an attempt by the Great Plan-controlled Mainstream Media to cloud the waters of truth. You now know the real truth of the origin of Freemasonry, but let's expand on your newly-gained knowledge.

Freemasonry today at its **lower levels** is more of a "good ol' boys" network geared toward advancing the careers of fellow Freemasons through business contacts with other Freemasons. It has nothing whatsoever to do with blue collar stoneworkers and everything to do with white collar businessmen looking to join the Brotherhood to gain insider contacts to further their careers.

The proponents of the Great Plan use the **upper levels** of Freemasonry to pull the strings from behind the scenes of our national governments, international banks, and multi-national corporations. This is because Freemasonry, at its upper, upper echelon of degrees, is the primary modern day housing of the ancient Babylonian Mystery Religion, secondarily resting with the upper echelon of the Unholy Roman Empire. **It is only the upper 1% or less of all Freemasons that know what the true intent of their organization historically was and is.** The multitudes of lower rank-and-file Masons, mostly "Blue Lodge" Masons, have no idea they are being used as pawns to help set up a one world government.

The proponents of the Great Plan rarely, if ever, recruit from the lower levels of Freemasonry. All of their upper echelon minions consist of the various bloodline families who have always been involved with the Luciferian secret societies and those rogue independent personalities who have proven themselves highly valuable to their agenda.

Point of fact, nearly all Freemasons are in fact honorable men who believe their organization is for good and wholesome causes, at least this is what they are coerced to think. **This harkens back to both the Knights Templar and the Rosicrucians putting up a diabolical façade to fool people into believing they are only dedicated to good deeds and to question them is nonsensical when in fact a great deception has taken place yet again.**

There is also a direct connection I want to immediately reveal between Freemasonry and the ancient Babylonian Mystery Religion, and that is the fact that Freemasonry regards King Nimrod as the first Freemason for his "masonry prowess" he employed in undertaking the construction of the Tower of Babel. **This is a carefully planted deception, trying to hide the true nature of Nimrod's significance within Freemasonry.** This is also an implication of King Nimrod as the head architect of the Great Plan, for if you tie all of the symbolism involved in Freemasonry such as the hexagram, the all-seeing eye, the obelisk, and on and on it all goes back to Nimrod and the occult Babylonian Mystery Religion. I would say that the varying quotes of the Freemasonic "prophets" we will go over, fully admitting Lucifer is the god of the Freemasons, should convince you of the true evil intent of the people running the Freemasonic Great Plan and their goal of a Luciferian one world government, exactly as stated in the Bible.

As recently as the spring 2006 issue of *Freemasonry Today* (a sanctioned Masonic publication) we are publicly told that King Nimrod, not King Solomon, was the first head of Freemasonry:

"The universal sentiment of the Freemasons of the present day is to confer upon Solomon, the King of Israel, the honor of being their first Grand Master. But the legend of the Craft had long before, though there was a tradition of the Temple in existence, given, at least by suggestion, that title to Nimrod, the King of Babylonia and Assyria. It had credited the first organization of the fraternity of craftsmen to him, in saying that he gave a charge to the workmen whom he sent to assist the King of Nineveh in building his cities."

Do you see the deception on the part of *Freemasonry Today* to imply that it is Nimrod who first organized a fraternity of stone workers that gives him his status within Freemasonry?

Not only is Nimrod considered to be the first Freemason and Masonic leader, some initiates of Freemasonry are required to take the "Oath of Nimrod". Are you beginning to connect the dots on this? The Oath of Nimrod is part of the initiation process for the "Indentured Apprentice", which is the first degree of Freemasonry. The oath reads as follows:

Apprentice Degree (1st).

I, _____, do in the presence of El Shaddai and of this Worshipful Assembly of Free Masons, Rough Masons, Wallers, Slaters, Paviers, Plaisterers and Bricklayers, promise and declare that I will not at any time hereafter, by any act or circumstance whatsoever, directly or indirectly, write, print, cut, mark, publish, discover, reveal, or make known, any part or parts of the Trade secrets, privileges, or counsells of the Worshipful Fraternity or Fellowship of Free Masonry, which I may have known at any time, or at any time hereafter shall be made known unto me.

The penalty for breaking this great oath shall be the loss of my life.

That I shall be branded with the mark of the Traitor and slain according to ancient custom by being throtalled, that my body shall be buried in the rough sands of the sea a cable's length from the shore where the tide regularly ebbs and flows twice in the twenty-four hours, so that my soul shall have no rest by night or by day—

(Candidate Signs his name)

Freemasonry spread quickly after the establishment of the first formal lodge in 1717, and by the late 1700s, this front-organization had become well known for their good and charitable works---being viewed with favor by the general public, ala the Templars and Rosicrucians remember.

With a formal organization for their millennia-old plan back in the public eye, the Luciferians were again free to aggressively pursue their ambition of taking over the world.

For the vast majority of Masons, Freemasonry is a continuous parade of deceptions. Most Lodge leaders do not realize that they are deceiving their members. For the most part, they are simply reciting the same things they have heard and said, over and over, assuming that they are right and good. However, the upper echelon deliberately deceives the Masons under them. Most men who join have no idea that their initiations consist of solemn blood oaths with implications of their death if they reveal any secrets.

Masons do in fact take blood oaths, but are told that they are only symbolic, being part of tradition. They participate in rituals that they don't understand the ancient meaning of, assuming that they must be alright because their Masonic friends have done it.

"Part of the symbols are displayed there to the initiate, but he is intentionally misled by false interpretations. It is not intended that he shall understand them: but it is intended that he shall imagine he understands them. There must always be a commonplace interpretation for the mass of initiates, of the symbols that are eloquent to the Adepts. (33rd degree Masons or higher)"

- "Morals and Dogma", Albert Pike

Simply put, Freemasonry is an **organization within an organization**. One part of the organization is deliberately lied to and misled with false interpretations and only exists as a facade to the general public. The lower level Masons think they are working for a just and honorable cause, while the other part of the organization, the upper echelon, knows the spiritual truth of Freemasonry and its origins and goals.....the Great Plan.

Freemasonry at its highest level is a **religion**. It is the modern day incarnation of the **Babylonian Mystery Religion** of King Nimrod and Queen Semiramis. Masons meet in temples, such as the Scottish Rite Temple. They have an altar and there is a "holy book" on it. They have prayers, deacons, and religious titles for their leaders, such as High Priest and Worshipful Master. They say that they bring men from spiritual darkness to spiritual light. Although Freemasonry is in fact a religion, most Masons deny this fact because they simply don't know the truth of the Great Plan. One of the requirements of being a Mason is belief in a Supreme Being. They just don't tell you which god they really worship at the pinnacle of leadership when you first join, which again is Lucifer.

Once a man makes it through the first three Freemasonic rites, he becomes a Master Mason and is eligible to join the Scottish Rite or the York Rite. It is mainly contained within the upper echelon of the Scottish Rite the ultimate secrets of the Great Plan. I believe that it is called the Scottish Rite because that is allegedly where the persecuted Knights Templars fled after the Unholy Roman Empire moved to quash them. Scottish Rite Masonry has twenty-nine more degrees after "Master Mason". Each of these degrees includes initiation, with a blood oath. A Thirty-Second Degree Mason is a man who reached the Third Degree (Master Mason) in his local Lodge, and then went through twenty-nine

more degrees in the Scottish Rite to attain the title of “Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret”. Now, I wonder just what the “Royal Secret” could be.....

Once a Scottish Rite Mason reaches the top of the pyramid of Freemasonry, they are eligible to become a 33rd degree Freemason. This level of Masonry is by invite only from those Masons who are already 33rd degree or higher. Keep in mind that the 33rd degree is only the first of the Luciferian degrees, and the occult ladder goes much higher.

Membership initiation into the Thirty-Third Degree allegedly includes drinking wine, symbolic of blood, out of a human skull and taking a solemn oath that their primary allegiance is to the other Thirty-Third Degree Masons and those Masons above them in rank---whose allegiance is to Lucifer.

Another outgrowth of the Freemasonic circle is an organization in the United States called Skull and Bones. This is a private fraternity of sorts, based at Yale University, and is the proving grounds for Americans who wish to work for the Great Plan. Also referred to as the “American Illuminati”, the full name of the organization is the “Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death”. Sounds like a wholesome group, right? No, I suppose not. Their membership parallels and overlaps that of the 33rd degree Masons in terms of their placement in government and business. It is my opinion some of the members of Skull and Bones are also 33rd degree Masons, but since they don’t call these things “secret societies” for nothing, information about this has not been forthcoming. Nonetheless, some of the Skull and Bonesmen are virtually on equal footing with the 33rd degree Masons in terms of the Great Plan pecking order. We’ll go over Skull and Bones in more detail shortly.

So. In 1992 it was Skull and Bonesman George Bush Sr. vs. (alleged) 33rd degree Freemason Bill Clinton for the Presidency of the United States. In 1996 you had (alleged) 33rd degree Freemason Bob Dole against (alleged) 33rd degree Freemason Bill Clinton. Next it was Skull and Bonesman George W. Bush vs. (alleged) 33rd Degree Freemason Al Gore. Then it was Skull and Bonesman Bush vs. Skull and Bonesman John Kerry. Are you understanding this? We don’t select or elect any of our Presidents. They are hand-picked and groomed for the job years in advance according to their membership status in the Luciferian secret societies and their willingness to follow the agenda of the Great Plan.

I need to again address the use of the term “alleged” 33rd degree Freemason. Freemasons have a habit of not airing their secrets in public under threat of death, including who is a member of the upper echelon of Freemasonry.

What I do know is that you do not have to rise up the ranks of Freemasonry to become a 33rd degree. You can have ranks 1-32 bestowed upon you in a single ceremony, and then take the 33rd degree initiation. Doing it this way subverts years of involvement in the lodges and therefore minimizes the exposure of the most important Freemasons to other, lower-level Masons who might confirm these peoples involvement with Freemasonry. This is how, I believe, they keep a lid on who the 33rd degree Masons are. Masonic prophets like Albert Pike, Manly P. Hall, and the like have no problem publicly stating that they are 33rd degree Masons and the fact that they worship the entity Lucifer, as you shall soon see, but to have a sitting President who is publicly known as a 33rd degree Freemason would endanger their program.

"Masonry, like all the Religions, all the Mysteries.... conceals its secrets from all except the Adepts and Sages, or the Elect, and uses false explanations and misinterpretations of its symbols to mislead those who deserve only to be misled... Truth is not for those who are unworthy or unable to receive it, or would pervert it."

*-Albert Pike, 33rd degree Freemason, from his occult masterpiece *Morals and Dogma**

If I ever had the resources to fully investigate various claims of our elected officials' status as 33rd degree Freemasons, I certainly would. Regardless of what rank of Freemasonry, if any, of the people on the list below, their true intentions are betrayed regardless of their position on the religious end of the Great Plan through Freemasonry. Most of our elected Senators, Congressmen, Supreme Court Justices, and everybody on the President's Cabinet including the President hold membership cards in one or more of the various Round Table steering groups we'll go over later in this book. These steering groups were factually started and controlled today by the masters of the Great Plan.

Here is a list commonly found on the internet of famous 33rd degree Freemasons. There is strong evidence that some of these men are of the 33rd degree, and some I can find nary a clue to their status in Freemasonry. Again, detailed investigations into the backgrounds of these and other people who are deciding how we are going to live our lives should be initiated immediately to determine their status, if any, within Freemasonry, aka King Nimrod's Luciferian Great Plan.

- Founding Father George Washington
- Benjamin Franklin
- Paul Warburg (founder of the Federal Reserve)
- Al Gore
- Newt Gingrich
- President Clinton
- President Gerald Ford
- President Lyndon Baines Johnson (LBJ)
- President Harry Truman
- President Franklin D. Roosevelt
- British Prime Minister Winston Churchill
- Joseph Stalin (yes the above three, who led the allies in WW II, were all alleged 33rd degree Freemasons)
- British Prime Minister Tony Blair
- Aleister Crowley (self-confessed Satanist)
- Walt Disney (occult themes in kids movies, started "Club 33"--- a secret Masonic club located on the Disneyland property, and the only place in the "Magic Kingdom" that serves booze)
- Filmmaker James Cameron (Avatar was pro-New World Order)
- Rev. Jesse Jackson
- Karl Marx (the creator of Communism)
- H.G. Wells, author of *The New World Order*
- And on and on and on.....

There are degrees above the 33rd, and these are reserved for the most advanced occultists, those who are master practitioners of black magic, etc. We'll talk briefly about these degrees when we get to talking about a man named Aleister Crowley, nicknamed "the most evil man of the 20th century".

One more thing to talk about that is central to both the Great Plan/Freemasonry and what is stated in Biblical prophecy to happen right before the End Times, and that is the rebuilding of Solomon's Temple in Israel.

It is their intention to gain control of the Islamic Temple Mount in Jerusalem, which was built atop the ruins of King Solomon's Temple. After assuming control of this highly coveted piece of land, they will demolish the Islamic Temple and rebuild Solomon's Temple. According to Biblical prophecy, once the Temple is rebuilt, the Masonic Christ, better known as the Antichrist, who you now know as a resurrected King Nimrod, will make his appearance and the ultimate Hell on Earth will follow.

King Solomon was quite the interesting character, and again is highly revered by the Freemasons not only because he built the prophetic Temple that he transformed into an occult temple, but because of his masterful power in the occult circles of the day. Part of his life was spent honoring the Most High God and part of it was spent paying homage to the pagan gods of his many foreign wives, which is the following of Nimrod's Babylonian Mystery Religion and by default is worship of Lucifer.

Solomon is credited by occultists with mastering the use of the "Seal of Solomon" for occult ceremonies, which is the most powerful esoteric symbol in black magic/witchcraft and also known as a hexagram. **This is where the term putting a *HEX* on someone comes from.** You are using a hexagram in an occult ceremony to request the supernatural forces to interact in our dimension and cause someone harm. You may also know this symbol better as the "**Star of David**" which adorns the modern day Israeli flag. Symbols such as the hexagram originated in occult black magic circles and can be renamed but not **repurposed**. The very reason that symbols such as the hexagram or pentagram (5-sided star, also a black magic symbol) are in existence was because they were originally used millennia ago during occult rituals to interact with "demons". These symbols serve the same evil purposes today, only covertly. The term "Star of David" is an intentional deception by the masters of the Great Plan, and has nothing to do with King David. Before it was repurposed at the Star of David, it was called the Seal of Solomon. The use of the hexagram, in fact, actually predates King Solomon and was originally known as the Star of Rephaim, which is representative of the worship of the planet Saturn. Tracing the origin of the hexagram even further back and it appears that it originally was a symbol representing **King Nimrod**. The fact that the Luciferian occult symbol for the Antichrist is on the Israeli flag today is a **RED FLAG** betraying who is really running not only Israel these days, but the world. **The Star of David has nothing to do with Judaism and everything to do with the occult and the Great Plan of Nimrod.**

The hexagram is arguably the most influential and powerful occult symbol in the world. In fact, it is so significant that the Synagogue of Satan bloodline who largely controls the world's money supply today, the European Rothschilds, took their name directly from it. **Their name is the literal translation of the symbol of the occult hexagram.**

Mayer Amschel Bauer, the patriarch of the Rothschild Banking Dynasty, changed his last name in the 17th century to depict the red hexagram "star" (or shield) which he had hung as his identifying symbol on the front door of his goldsmith shop in Germany. This marked the beginning of the family of "Red Shield" or Rothschild. The Rothschilds are the heads of both the Synagogue of Satan and the Great Plan today, and their name is synonymous with the hexagram, and this is why there is a hexagram on

the flag of Israel today. It is by direct action of the Rothschild family that Israel came back into existence, and we will go over the facts of this and you will see this to be the truth.

The hexagram is also the official insignia of the Freemasons today, although veiled. By removing the horizontal lines of the hexagram, you are left with a near perfect image of the positioning of the Freemasonic square and compass. This follows along perfectly with the Great Plan's use of symbols to mean one thing to most people, but to the adepts of the Great Plan, that same symbol has a completely different and esoteric meaning. The unfinished Freemasonic symbol of the hexagram, aka the symbol of Nimrod, directly symbolizes both the unfinished Great Plan---also represented by a pyramid sans capstone---and the unfinished Temple of Solomon, the future seat of a resurrected Nimrod. Once the New World Order is firmly established and the Temple of Solomon rebuilt, it will be time for the Antichrist/Apollyon/Nimrod to make his appearance and take his throne once again.

It is also highly probable that the hexagram is representative of the mark of the beast. The number 666 can easily be extracted from the geometry of the hexagram. The mark of the Beast has to do with commerce, according to the Bible, **and this mark is today on nearly every product you buy and you didn't even know it.** Go right now to your cupboard and grab a box of cereal, a bottle of water, or any packaged product, which pretty much encompasses anything you would buy these days. Look on it for the recycling emblem--- the three arrows forming a pyramid shape. Look very carefully at the center of this pyramid. Do you see the hexagram? Although there are slight variations, the original recycle emblem creates a **perfect hexagram in the center.** This is why it was selected over all competing designs, and was very possibly planted to appear to be a coincidence. All other recycling emblems are based on this original design, incorporating a hexagram in the middle. This is an intentional marking of the products you buy today with the mark of the Beast.....Nimrod.

I've got two more loose ends to throw in here as we wrap up our *brief* discussion of Freemasonry. It again has to do with our space program, which was the pinnacle of our advanced knowledge at the time.

The single runway at Kennedy Space Center in Florida is called **Runway 33**, where the **Apollo** moon missions **and** the first space shuttle **Columbia** launched from.

Also, alleged 33rd degree Mason and 2nd man on the moon Buzz Aldrin **factually** claimed the moon for the Freemasons in an occult ceremony he performed by himself while he was standing on the moon.

Google it. You'll be amazed.

Chapter 4: Dawn of the New World Order

The “New World Order” is the transitional phase between sovereign nations and a one world government run by the Luciferian global elite under Lucifer and his human representative King Nimrod/the Antichrist. This is exactly what is prophesized in the Bible, this is exactly the goal of the Great Plan, and this is exactly what is unfolding before us today. They are **very close** to achieving their objective. You probably don’t understand yet how bad this will be for us, but by the end of this book you will have learned all of the most important moving parts of it and how they interlock to form a pyramidal, compartmentalized conspiracy run by a very few Luciferian families, and to the ultimate benefit of only a few thousand of the people involved with bringing the one world government in. They have all jockeyed or are jockeying for position in it right now, to live under it and benefit from it in the times to come.

If what they were trying to do was for the good of humanity, they would be doing it out in the open instead of behind closed doors, under the veil of secrecy. Only evil acts are done in the dark, away from concerned eyes.

The story of the Great Plan coming into its end goal of the New World Order is such that one cannot explain it to the layman to the point of him or her understanding it without a fully rehearsed 24-hour speech. It is such a vast, interconnected web of deceit that the only way to explain it is to lay out all aspects of it, showing how the dots all connect. So this is what you are holding in your hand, from me: My written speech that will take you about 24 hours straight to read.

The reason it takes so long to explain it is the same reason why someone could be called a “conspiracy nut” by piping off about only one element of it. Without knowing all of the elements and the facts behind them, you can’t even begin to visualize the real conspiracy, and it’s easy to pass off people ranting about the Federal Reserve or 9/11 or New World Order-anything as lunacy and then go back to the personal non-reality bubble most people these days reside in.

Now that we’ve ***briefly*** gone through how the Great Plan began and how it was carried forward from ancient to modern times, we are going to go into some greater degree of detail regarding the significant players and events of the last 300 or so years that have brought us to the doorstep of the New World Order.

Time has been on the side of the 6,000 year old Great Plan, and they have moved their agenda along slowly and covertly enough so as not to arouse suspicion from the population at large. That’s not to say that people haven’t been trying to call this conspiracy out for millennia. Even the warnings of God’s prophets and Jesus Christ Himself throughout the entire Bible have for the most part fallen on deaf ears. You are holding in your hands as dire of a warning as I was able to manifest, and hopefully you understand this warning at this point.

Only independent-type thinkers have been able to step outside of the proverbial box over the years and view what is happening without blinders. The result of those thinkers has been a crescendo of books, lectures and video presentations trying to warn the world of what is going on----along with an

even greater crescendo of denial and mud-slinging from the Establishment-owned Mainstream Media shouting them down and labeling the truth as “conspiracy theory”. This has successfully discredited the truth movement to a point where it has been for the most part an effort-in-vain, much to the detriment of humanity.

I aim to change that, and I won't beat around the bush here: **I need your help**. I am just one man who is standing against the Beast. I need your help if we are to have any hope of a promising future for our kids and humanity in general.

The general public has been brainwashed by the media to not only **not** think outside the box they've been put in, but to ridicule those that do as crazy. *“Don't go outside your box. It's not safe out there”*. You know what? It's **not** safe out there, and it's because you and everyone else won't get out of their damn box and speak up for what's right, fair and true.

I will tell you that the only people that are crazy are those people who diligently stick their heads in the sand because they are afraid that their reality bubble will burst if they actually were to know what is really going on. By doing this you are allowing the New World Order agenda of pure tyranny to march forward unchallenged and unabated. By doing this you are being complacent in the face of imminent danger to you, your country, your family, and your way of life.

Again, I don't want you to take my word regarding anything I've said, but to check for yourself the facts of what I'm relating. This is what I did when I first began to come into contact with various claims about the various different components surrounding the New World Order. Investigate. Cross-reference. Investigate some more. Fire-test. Cross-reference. Lather. Rinse. Repeat. You get it. Eventually you are going to see how the facts just don't lie about what is really going on, what I'm telling you in this book.

We're going to go over now, briefly, how the central control mechanism, the modern day financial/banking system, was put in place and by whom. We're also going to go over in some detail what organizations were created by the modern day proponents of the Great Plan in order to bring their ancient blueprint of control to fruition, and also review the central characters who were major contributors to the advancement of the Great Plan, now being openly called the New World Order by its proponents.

Chapter 4/A-The Rothschild Banking Dynasty

"I care not what puppet is placed on the throne of England to rule the Empire, the man that controls Britain's money supply controls the British Empire, and I control the money supply."

-Nathan Rothschild, son of Mayer Amschel (Bauer) Rothschild

The Synagogue of Satan's Rothschild Banking Dynasty is deeply rooted in the Great Plan and this one particular European family lord over it today.

There are two factors that will show that they are today's principal controllers of the Great Plan. The first one is because they have primary control of the world's central banking institutions, which can be factually traced through the history of the founding of the various global banking institutions. The IMF, World Bank, Bank of International Settlements, the Federal Reserve, the Bank of England, and on and on and on are principally owned and controlled by the Rothschilds and their lesser minions.

Whoever controls a nation's currency controls the country's economy, and by default controls the country.

The second factor is that they had a hand, and were probably also the initiators, in the founding of a new secret society to take the baton and run the Great Plan to its completion: The infamous **Illuminati**.

A ton of disinformation has been put forth by the Mainstream Media regarding the existence of the Illuminati over the last few years, and this coincides with the factual information regarding their founding and motives that has been leaked out through the internet. You can forget everything you think you know about the Illuminati, I'm going to tell you the bottom-line truth of the matter, because I've taken the time and had the guidance to get to the bottom line.

We will go over the Illuminati in the next chapter, and we will keep our discussion of the Illuminati pertinent to the facts, unlike what has been put forth by the Mainstream Media.

*******I'm going to once again remind you, the reader, that for the most part what you are reading is as brief of a summary as possible on each respected subject to inform you of the importance of said subject in this book and its relationship to the unfolding New World Order. If this were not the case, this book would be tens of thousands of pages long and would not be completed in time to warn people of what is really going on in the world.*******

Now, with that said, let's keep moving forward through the time line of the Great Plan.

Mayer Amschel Bauer, the Rothschild Banking Dynasty's patriarch, was born in Frankfurt, Germany in 1743, the son of Moses Amschel Bauer, a banker and goldsmith.

Mayer Amschel's father, Moses, had a goldsmithing business, and was a buyer and seller of gold and silver bullion. In other words, he was a "money changer" of the same type referred to in the Bible. The **only time** Jesus Christ ever used violence in his ministry on Earth was the one time he physically turned over the tables of the money changers in the temple and chased them out of the building for ripping off the Jews over the temple tax.

Moses Bauer hung above his business door a sign depicting a **red hexagram**, or "Star of David/Seal of Solomon/Star of Rephaim/Star of Nimrod", which you'll remember is the most significant occult symbol used in black magic. In the context that Bauer was using it, the terms "star" and "shield" are synonyms, and the shop became known as the "Red Shield (star)" goldsmith shop. The German word for "red shield" is Rothschild. The name Rothschild literally translates to "**Red Hexagram**".

The Rothschilds adopted this powerful occult symbol as the symbol of their name, and thus changed their name from Bauer to Rothschild. This was the birth of the infamous House of Rothschild.

Upon his father's death, Mayer Amschel Rothschild took over the family business and began to build it---buying competing coin shops and locally consolidating his business. Soon they were the premier dealers in gold and silver bullion in all of Europe.

Amschel was an aggressive, tenacious businessman, and after establishing his business in gold trading and banking, he expanded to antiques, wineries, and the importing of manufactured materials from England. The Rothschild family began to amass a huge fortune for the times.

Rothschild's status as the premier gold dealer in Europe landed him a spot in 1769 as a court agent of Germany's Prince William IX of Hesse-Kassel (Germany). Prince William IX inherited his father's fortune upon his death in 1785, and his was the largest private fortune in all of Europe at the time. Some of this money had come from Great Britain paying for the use of 16,800 of his father's Hessian soldiers to try and stop the revolution in America. This money was never given to the troops, and fell into Prince William's possession upon his death.

In 1785, Amschel and his wife Gutele moved their entire family, five sons and five daughters, to a five story dwelling they were to share with another Synagogue of Satan member, the Schiff family. In 1865, The Schiffs' not-yet-born grandson Jacob would move to New York and in 1917 he would become the mastermind behind the funding of the Bolshevik Revolution in Russia, more on this later.

As they came of age, Amschel sent his sons to the major capitals of Europe to open branch offices of the family banking business. Amschel, stayed in Frankfurt, Salomon was sent to Vienna, Austria. Nathan was sent to London. Karl went to Naples, Italy, and Jakob went to Paris.

Although all the sons became successful bankers under Amschel Sr., **Nathan Rothschild** exhibited a superior intellect and skill in the banking business. When he got to London, he became a merchant banker and began to cement ties between the House of Rothschild and the existing Bank of England, the British equivalent of our Federal Reserve and also a privately-held, for-profit bank. Rothschild didn't own the Bank of England at this point, but his foot was in the door.

In June, 1806, as Napoleon's troops pushed their way into Germany, Prince William fled to Denmark, leaving his money with Amschel Rothschild. History records that Rothschild was enlisted by the Prince to take care of his banking affairs in his absence, and Rothschild hid William's ledgers, which

revealed a list of debtors and the interest required from them, and 600,000 pounds (\$3,000,000), to keep Napoleon from confiscating it.

Buderus von Carlhausen, the treasury official who handled William's finances, was given "power of attorney" and he in turn made Rothschild his chief banker, responsible for collecting the interest on the royal loans. Napoleon, now running the show in Germany, decreed that all debts being paid to Prince William were to go to the French Treasury instead, and offered a 25% commission on any debts that he would collect. Rothschild refused to cooperate, as he himself was making more money taking care of the Prince's financial affairs as he continued to collect the debts and commissions for the Prince.

Circumstances of the Napoleonic Wars allowed the Rothschilds to execute a plan which would guarantee them the financial control of Europe, and soon the world. It began with taking advantage of the outcome of the Battle of Waterloo. Early in the battle, Napoleon appeared to be winning, and the first secret military report to London communicated that fact. However, upon reinforcements from the Prussians, the tide turned in favor of Lord Wellington and Great Britain.

On Sunday, June 18, 1815, a man named Rothworth, a courier of Nathan Rothschild was on the battlefield observing the fight. Upon seeing that Napoleon was going to be beaten, he went by horse to Brussels, then to Ostende, and for 2,000 francs, got a sailor to get him to England across stormy seas. When Nathan Rothschild received the news on June 20th, he informed the British government that Napoleon was **winning**---when in fact he was losing. So, with everyone believing Wellington to be defeated, **Rothschild immediately began to sell all of his stocks on the English Stock Market in order to crash it.** Everyone else followed his lead---exactly as planned---and also began selling, causing stocks to plummet to practically nothing.

In the last minutes of the trading day, Nathan Rothschild's agents secretly began buying up nearly all the stocks at rock-bottom prices. On June 21, at 11:00 PM, Wellington's envoy, Major Henry Percy showed up at the War Office with his report that Napoleon had been crushed in a bitter eight hour battle, losing a third of his men. **The stock market soared the next day, giving the Rothschild family complete control of the British economy due to their new ownership of so much of its companies' stock. Through their diabolical actions in the stock market that fateful day, they also now held a majority interest of shares in the Bank of England---giving them total control over the British economy.** They only held minority interest, if any, of the stock of the Bank of England before this incident. After it, they were the virtual owners of it. The Rothschilds hold controlling interest in the Bank of England to this day.

This is pertinent information to show the tenacity of the Rothschilds, and the amount of financial power the Rothschilds began to wield not only over Great Britain but the world. Again, the Rothschilds are also responsible for the treacherous founding of the United States' privately held central bank, the Federal Reserve, **and they also own controlling interest in it to this day.** They are therefore the true masters of the United States. The Rothschild Banking Dynasty is the backbone of the Luciferian New World Order. They are the pinnacle of mankind's evil actions against God on this Earth.

After Napoleon's defeat, Prince William returned to resume his rule in Germany, and the Rothschilds were sitting fat as the richest bankers in the world, and they only increased their fortune and therefore their power as time marched on.

Two years after the coup of the London stock market in 1817, France, in order to get back on their feet again after Napoleon's defeat, secured loans from a French banking house in Ouvrard, and from the Baring Brothers in London. The Rothschild cabal, fresh off the culling of the British economy, saw their chance to get a death grip on France, and in October 1818, Rothschild agents began buying huge amounts of French government bonds, which caused their value to increase. On November 5th, they were then **dumped** on the open market, creating a financial panic as their value plummeted. As France's stock market valuation disintegrated, the Rothschilds again bought up millions of shares of French companies for pennies on the dollar. Thus, the Rothschilds gained financial control of France through majority ownership of a large number of its native corporations' stock.

This was the beginning of the House of Rothschild, which controlled a fortune estimated to be well **over \$300,000,000 in the early 1800's**---an absolutely astounding amount of wealth at the time. This wealth has only increased as a large portion of it was in banking, which always appreciates due to interest charged.

The Rothschilds began to invest heavily in all aspects of commerce, and soon the Rothschild Banking Dynasty spanned Europe with railroads, invested in coal and ironworks, financed England's purchase of the Suez Canal, paid for oil exploration in Russia and the Sahara Desert, financed the czars of Russia, supported Cecil Rhodes' diamond monopoly in Africa, aided France in creating an empire in Africa, financed the Hapsburg monarchs, and saved the Vatican from bankruptcy---among other financial endeavors. Just unbelievable the number of financial pies they had their fingers in way back then.

In the United States, through their American and European agents, they financed Rockefeller's Standard Oil, Carnegie Steel, and Harriman's Railroad---and were silent partners in all. Werner Sombart, in his book "*The Jews and Modern Capitalism*", said that from 1820 on, it was the **"age of the Rothschild"** and concluded that there was **"only one power in Europe, and that is Rothschild."** In 1913, the year they founded the Federal Reserve, the family fortune was estimated to be **over two billion dollars.**

After patriarch Mayer Amschel Rothschild died on September 19, 1812, his will allegedly spelled out specific guidelines that were to be maintained by his descendants:

1)All important posts were to be held by only family members, and only male members were to be involved on the business end. The oldest son of the oldest son was to be the head of the family, unless otherwise agreed upon by the rest of the family, as was the case in 1812, when the diabolical Nathan was appointed as the patriarch.

2)The family was to intermarry with their own first and second cousins, so their fortune could be kept in the family, and to maintain the appearance of a united financial empire. For example, his son James (Jacob) married the daughter of another son, Salomon.

3)Rothschild ordered that there was never to be "any public inventory made by the courts, or otherwise, of my estate ... Also I forbid any legal action and any publication of the value of the inheritance."

The closeness of the Rothschild brothers under their father Amschel is seen in a letter from Salomon Rothschild to his brother Nathan on Feb. 28, 1815, **"We are like the mechanism of a watch: each part is essential."**

This closeness is further seen in that of the 18 marriages made by Mayer Amschel Rothschild's grandchildren, 16 were contracted between first cousins.

The great poet-philosopher Heinrich Heine once said, "**Money is the god of our time, and Rothschild is his prophet.**"

The actual amount of money they control today is unknown, due to the fact that they hide their wealth within tax-exempt organizations and in secretive off-shore and Swiss banking accounts---all of which are free from the prying eyes of humanity. The "public" wealth they profess to have only numbers in the low billions of dollars. In other words, Bill Gates and Warren Buffet are not the richest men on the planet by a long shot.

There is plenty of documented evidence that the House of Rothschild, along with other, lesser-empowered International Bankers, have used their tremendous wealth to initiate and finance both sides of every war since the American Revolution. They have literally been responsible for the slaughter of hundreds of millions of innocent people.

The main Rothschild headquarters are located in an area in the heart of London, England, within the financial district known as "The City of London". This is a sovereign piece of land, and at the same time has corporate status, that is separate from Great Britain, controlled for the most part by the Rothschilds and their ilk. This is the exact same setup that exists for our nation's capital, Washington D.C. A sovereign piece of land that has corporate status. Well guess who owns both corporations? You got it. Not only this and not to be left out, the Unholy Roman Empire sits on its own piece of sovereign land also, Vatican City.

All major British banks have their main offices within the City of London financial district, along with branch offices for 385 foreign banks, including 70 from the United States. It is here that you will find Great Britain's private central bank, the Bank of England, also the British Stock Exchange, Lloyd's of London, the Baltic Exchange (shipping contracts), Fleet Street (home of publishing and newspaper interests), the London Commodity Exchange (to trade coffee, rubber, sugar, textiles, etc), and the London Metal Exchange. It is virtually the financial hub of the world, even more so than New York City, and is the home base of the Rothschild Banking Dynasty.

Just how were the Rothschilds able to pull all of this off? Well, they just happened to mastermind the creation in 1776 of an organization you may have heard of: **the Illuminati**.

Amschel Rothschild, the patriarch, had one more endeavor besides worldwide monopolization of wealth. He was able to put together a group of fellow occultists and pool their resources to form a secretive and domineering financial empire known as the Illuminati. It was through the Illuminati that the Rothschilds were to leverage their immense wealth and power to influence world affairs and move the Great Plan forward by leaps and bounds in a comparatively short amount of time, orchestrating their agenda through the Freemasonic secret society.

The decedents of the Illuminati families exist today and are as real as a heart attack, so unlearn what you have been brainwashed into believing about them. The final stage of the Great Plan that the Illuminati took the reins of in 1776 is nearing completion.

Chapter 4/B-The Illuminati

"By this plan we shall direct all mankind. In this manner, and by the simplest means, we shall set in motion and in flames. The occupations must be allotted and contrived, that we may in secret, influence all political transactions ... I have considered everything and so prepared it, that if the Order should this day go to ruin, I shall in a year re-establish it more brilliant than ever."

-Adam Weishaupt, mastermind of the Illuminati

Occultist Adam Weishaupt (1748-1811), was Professor of Canon (Vatican) Law at Ingolstadt University in Bavaria, and proclaimed the birthday of his project known as the Illuminati as May 1, 1776. The Illuminati had been in the process of coming together for 5 or 6 years before this, but the reason this particular day was picked as the birth of the Illuminati is because it is an occult holiday known as **Beltane**. Beltane is the occultist's New Years Day, with all new occult endeavors aspiring to begin on this unholy day. This is also why Communists celebrate Mayday, which is also on May 1--in honor of the founders of Communism and occultists-in-chief the Illuminati. It was the Illuminati who planned, funded and orchestrated the rise of Communism, which we will go over soon.

Weishaupt was originally born into a Jewish family, with his father a rabbi, but "abandoned" Judaism when his father died, and converted to Unholy Roman Catholicism after being raised by Jesuits. He then defected from Catholicism and embraced his true occult calling. Ultimately his only allegiance was to the Great Plan.

"... it was this same remembrance, preserved, or perhaps profaned in the celebrated Order of the Templars, that became for all the secret associations, of the Rose-Croix, of the Illuminati, and of the Hermetic Freemasons, the reason of their strange rites, of their signs . . . and, above all, of their mutual devotedness and of their power."

-Albert Pike, 33rd degree Freemasonic "prophet", from his book 'Morals and Dogma'

Enlisting in its initial membership the highest ranking, most influential and most wealthy Freemasons (occultists) of the time, the secret society within a secret society was born called the **Illuminated Seers of Bavaria** or "Illuminati" for short. The path to the completion of the Great Plan was "illuminated" by the guidance of their god Lucifer, their god, who is also referred to as "the light bearer". The entity called Lucifer showed them (illuminated) the plan of action to undertake by which they would be able to take over the world and complete the Great Plan, hence their name the "Illuminati". The main path of action needed to be taken was to install Illuminati-owned central banks in all of the Western nations....which they did. Money is power, and through the control of the nation's

money systems the Illuminati would by default control the nations themselves. This is exactly where we are at today.

The Illuminati allegedly began as 13 families, and the heads of those families still run it today. Out of those original 13 small families, however, grew dozens and hundreds and thousands of descendents who today are a large number of people in politics at the federal level, the people running all the international banks, owners and heads of huge multinational corporations, and etc. etc. etc. They are all in place to promote the Illuminati agenda, which is globalism. This is factually why most of our Presidents of the U.S. are related—even Obama, tracing their shared ancestry back to European royalty. European royalty today and in the past are full-fledged participants of the Great Plan.

The original families' descendents also head up and staff covert organizations you will come to know such as the Council on Foreign Relations, the Bilderberg Group, the Club of Rome, and the Trilateral Commission.

Again, much disinformation about the true origin and agenda of the Illuminati has been intentionally put forth by Hollywood and the Mainstream Media lately as a result of Pandora's Box of truth that was opened via the independent internet truth seekers. Do your own research as I have and you will see why they are so desperate to muddy up the waters regarding the Illuminati. Contrary to what you may have heard, the Illuminati are real, and the organizational hierarchy they began in the 18th century exists today, carried forward in time by the bloodline families who run it and the cronies they have been able to hire with the immense amount of money under their control.

With the backing of the growing Rothschild international banking network, the occultists, through the Illuminati-Rothschild money power, now had the financial means to carry out their evil plans. As a result of the Rothschilds' money power, the occultists were able to regain the banking prominence--- **and therefore the political power**---that they once held under the **Knights Templar**.

The Illuminati decided to use the existing occult-themed Freemasonry lodges and members as a front, and for all intents and purposes **the Illuminati pulled off a hostile takeover of Freemasonry**. There were already high-ranking Freemasons when the Illuminati officially formed in 1776, but by infiltrating their own agents, the Illuminati were able to gain total control of the highest levels of Freemasonry, and therefore of Freemasonry itself. The Illuminati basically took over the highest degrees, 33rd and above, and in effect were a secret society within a secret society. Freemasonry was already the modern day incarnation of the Great Plan, but it needed to be super-charged with a fiat money system ala the Knights Templar in order to be expedited to the finish line, hence the creation of the Illuminati and involving the money master Rothschild Banking Dynasty.

In 1782 in Wilhelmsbad, Bavaria (Germany) at the first meeting of the newly formed Masonic Congress of Wilhelmsbad, Weishaupt's Illuminati were able to certify their position among the European Freemasonic lodges as the new undisputed leaders of the Great Plan.

By the time of the third Masonic Congress in 1786, the Illuminati controlled all of the Masonic lodges across Europe, and they revealed **their stated goals for the world** at this meeting as this:

- 1.) Pantheism (Babylonian Mystery Religion) for the higher degrees; atheism for the lower degrees and the populace.
- 2.) Communism of goods, women, and general concerns. Remember, back in those days, women were considered second-class citizens and virtually the “property” of the men who took care of them.
- 3.) The destruction of the Church and in particular all forms of Christianity, and the removal of all existing human governments to make way for a one world government.

However, all was not well within the Illuminati power ranks and some started to quit the organization. Some even started to talk, and this was the beginning of the end of the Illuminati as they had been operating, at least of having their operations semi-public and vulnerable to attrition.

In October 1783, Joseph Utzschneider, a lawyer who had dropped out of the Illuminati in August, presented to the Bavarian Duchess Maria Anna a document which detailed the activities and goals of the Illuminati.

He had an ax to grind because he felt he had been promoted too slowly, and was constantly prodded to prove his loyalty to the organization.

The Duchess took the information and gave it to the Duke of Bavaria. It is through actions like this that have been passed down in history to us that we have been allowed access to the goals of the Illuminati.

Duke Karl Theodore Dalberg, the Elector Palatinate of Bavaria, after discovering from the Utzschneider document that the goals of the Illuminati were to take over the world by overthrowing all civil government, issued a proclamation on March 2, 1785 identifying the Illuminati as a branch of the Freemasons, and ordered that their Lodges be shut down.

The government launched an offensive against the Illuminati by initiating judicial inquiries at Ingolstadt. In an attempt to preserve the secrecy of their motives, the Illuminati allegedly burned many of their documents.

However, the Bavarian government was able to seize many of their papers when they raided the **Freemasonic lodges.**

Weishaupt felt the heat coming and fled across the border into Regensburg, settling in Gotha, where he found refuge with another Illuminati member, the Duke of Saxe-Gotha.

In April, 1785, Utzschneider was able to convince three other members of the Illuminati to come forward with information. They were fellow professors at the Marienburg Academy who had doubts about the validity of the organization's principles ***when they discovered that they would receive no mystical powers. This is because the true occult power of the supernatural is solely reserved for the top tier echelon of the Luciferians, the Illuminati.***

They were also disgruntled over Weishaupt's arrogance lording over the Illuminati. **Professors Cossandey, Grunberger, and Renner went before the Bavarian Court of Inquiry on September 9, 1785, where they supplied valuable information, such as membership lists, and revealed the Illuminati's aims and goals, which they consolidated into the following six points:**

1. Abolition of the Monarchy and all ordered government.
2. Abolition of private property.
3. Abolition of inheritance.
4. Abolition of patriotism.
5. Abolition of the family, through the abolition of marriage, all morality, and the institution of communal education for children.
6. Abolition of all religion.

The purposes of these six points were to divide the people politically, socially, and economically, and to weaken countries to the point where they were ready to accept a one world government to take care of the problems that the Illuminati had caused to start with.

The disgruntled ex-Illuminati testified that **"all religion, all love of country and loyalty to sovereigns, were to be annihilated..."**

The government pardoned all public officials and military leaders who publicly admitted membership. Those who didn't, and were discovered to be members, lost their rank and standing, were removed from office, and societally blacklisted as traitors.

The actions of the Bavarian government barely had any effect on the in-motion plans of the conspirators however.....

Weishaupt, during the government investigation into the Illuminati, was preparing to set his plans into motion for the French Revolution, which was slated to begin in 1789. In July of 1785, he instructed Xavier Zwack, one of the Illuminati's most prominent leaders, to put their plans in book form. **This book contained not only the plans for the execution of the French Revolution, but also contained a history of the Illuminati and many of their ideas for expansion and future endeavors.** A copy of this book was sent by a courier, identified as Jacob Lanze, to Illuminati members in Paris and Silesia.

However, after leaving Frankfurt and riding through Regensburg on horseback, Lanze was struck by lightning and killed. **The local authorities found the documents and turned them over to the Bavarian government, which further fueled the importance of their investigation of the Illuminati's conspiratorial activities. This is another source of the factual plans set into motion by the Rothschild banking dynasty and their Illuminati co-conspirators. These are the exact same plans they follow today.**

Zwack, whose name was on Renner's list that was handed over to the Bavarian authorities, had his house in Landshut searched by the police in October 1785 and all his papers relating to the Illuminati were seized. He was immediately dismissed from his position as a lawyer for the government. Many books, documents, papers and correspondence were discovered including over 200 letters written between Weishaupt and the members of the Illuminati which dealt with matters of the highest secrecy. The following year more information was taken from the houses of Illuminati members Baron Bassus and Count Massenhausen. **Among the confiscated documents were tables which**

contained their secret codes and symbols, secret calendar, geographical locations, insignias, ceremonies of initiation, recruiting instructions, statutes, a partial roster of members, and nearly 130 official seals from the government which were used to counterfeit state documents.

Suffice it to say, all of this information shed even more light on the Illuminati and what they were up to, and the danger first realized by the government had now become a full-blown national emergency.

In 1786 the Bavarian government gathered together all of the confiscated documents and published them in a book called "***Original Writings of the Order and Sect of the Illuminati***", which was circulated to every government and crowned head in Europe, including France, to warn them of the impending danger from this **highly funded, highly motivated, and highly secretive occult organization.**

The leaders of the Illuminati who appeared before the government's Court of Inquiry **testified** that the organization was dedicated to the overthrow of church and state. However, these revelations and the publication of their documents **did little to alert the public because of their unbelievable claims.**

Remember from the start of the book, the first couple lines of the Secret Covenant????.....

An illusion it will be, so large, so vast it will escape their perception. Those who will see it will be thought of as insane."

Or how about FBI chief J. Edgar Hoover's blunt statement regarding the New World Order conspiracy:

"The individual is handicapped by coming face-to-face with a conspiracy so monstrous he cannot believe it exists. The American mind simply has not come to a realization of the evil which has been introduced into our midst."

With the release of the government's tell-all book on the Illuminati, new measures were immediately taken by Bavarian government officials. The leaders of the conspiracy were arrested and formally interrogated, then forced to renounce the Illuminati. The final blow came on August 16, 1787, when Duke Dalberg of Bavaria issued his final proclamation against the Illuminati. Anyone found guilty of recruiting members were to be **executed**, while those who were recruited, **would have their property confiscated and then be deported.**

Zwack, who was banished, sought sanctuary in the Court of Zweibrucken, where he was later appointed to an official position in the principality of Salm-Kyburg. He contributed to the Illuminati movement in Holland, and was later summoned by Dalberg, as the government tried to deal with the problem of fugitives who might attempt to reorganize the Illuminati.

Zwack immediately fled to England.

On November 15, 1790, the heat kept coming and another edict was announced against the members of the organization. **Anyone found to be an active member was to be put to death.** The

following year a list of 91 names of alleged members was compiled. **They were hunted down and executed.** This persecution didn't end until **1799** when Dalberg died.

The "apparent" demise of the Order of the Illuminati was a minor setback, who continued to operate unabated underground, just as they do today.

Weishaupt wrote:

"The great care of the Illuminati after the publication of their secret writings was to persuade the whole of Germany that their Order no longer existed, that their adepts had all renounced, not only their mysteries, but as members of a secret society."

Point of fact, Weishaupt was more motivated than ever, and wrote:

"By this plan we shall direct all mankind. In this manner, and by the simplest means, we shall set in motion and in flames. The occupations must be allotted and contrived, that we may in secret, influence all political transactions ... I have considered everything and so prepared it, that if the Order should this day go to ruin, I shall in a year re-establish it more brilliant than ever."

The Illuminati soon grew into a worldwide network by infiltrating and using the Masonic lodges as a front, and have been behind nearly **EVERY** major political event since their inception---keep this in mind as we go over the various wars and other major historical events that happened by their clandestine guiding hand later in this book.

Chapter 4/C- The United States of Babylon

There is a Destiny which has the control of our actions, not to be resisted by the strongest efforts of Human Nature. The preservation of the sacred fire of liberty, and the destiny of the republican model of government, are justly considered as deeply, perhaps as finally staked, on the experiment entrusted to the hands of the American people.”

-George Washington, alleged 33rd Degree Freemason, 1st President of the United States

This chapter was particularly distressing to put to paper, and it caused a mental block that delayed the release of this book for many long weeks. As a fiercely patriotic American who bleeds Red, White, and Blue, it was really unnerving as to the extent that we have been lied to about how things really are in the world, and especially the true nature of why the United States is even in existence. However, our quest for the truth does not fear investigation or revelation, and that is what this book is about: Getting at the truth, no matter how disturbing.

Here is what I believe to be the truth: Our country was created and set into motion to become a resurrected version of King Nimrod’s ancient Babylon. The Great Plan’s agenda was to raise us up to be the most powerful country in history, use that power to set up a global police state through the United States military, and then intentionally crash and burn our country—turning over the prefabricated infrastructure of the world police state to the waiting New World Order/one world government, which right now is housed within the United Nations.

People have been perplexed that an entity as powerful as the United States, the most powerful and influential country in the history of man, isn’t mentioned at all in the Bible. Well, I believe it is. This is because the United States is really the “Babylon” detailed in the End Times prophecies. The one that is the most powerful nation in history across the board, which then self-destructs and is physically destroyed by outside factions. **This is also why we currently house the first incarnation of the one world government, the United Nations.**

We were intended to end up not only as the most powerful country in terms of military and financial might, but also powerful in terms of our moral debauchery. I’d say we have met those goals, as these things have come to pass, and now that we have achieved them, our time as king of the hill is almost up---all according to plan. We are on the downward slide towards the end of the United States right this second. No other country will crash harder or descend deeper into pandemonium as the United States after the big financial crash occurs as a result of the Federal Reserve Ponzi scheme.

The founding of the United States was orchestrated by the guiding hands of the proponents of the Great Plan, and we are going to go over two distinct sections in this chapter. The first section is going to be the sum total of evidence that the Freemasonic elite orchestrated the founding of the United States with the express intent of it becoming a modern day Babylon.

The second section is going to discuss how the descriptions of the End Times entity called “Babylon”, chiefly described in the Book of Revelation but also in other sections of Biblical prophecy, matches

perfectly with the United States today. Again, this is why the United States is not mentioned in Holy Scripture, as the title of the United States is listed as Babylon. The usage of the term “Babylon” or “Mystery Babylon” means not only a municipality similar to the kingdom of ancient Babylon, but the religious-political system that enabled Babylon to be rebuilt, represented by the Babylonian Mystery Religion, the Great Plan. This is the missing piece in Biblical prophecy concerning the United States role in the End Times events. We’re going to have significantly contributed to the End Times occurring, but our country will be gone and the land significantly ruined. I believe this will come about not by nuclear destruction, but by a technology-based weapon known as HAARP that we will go over towards the end.

Not a city or country has existed since the original Babylon, the original “one world government”, who could match its original recipe of human debauchery, political power, military might, and general domination of the countries (world) around it. Knowing what we know about the Bible and its use of metaphors, you are going to see that the United States is the “Babylon” described in the End Times prophecies of the Bible.

Alleged 33rd degree Freemason George Washington, along with alleged 33rd degree Freemason Benjamin Franklin and other confirmed prominent Freemasons at the time were central characters to the plot of the founding of the United States. It is also alleged that the plans for the American Revolution were fomented through the existing Masonic lodges at the time, and I believe it.

Through gathering and analysis of the evidence available, it appears that there was also a hostile takeover of Freemasonry from within by the Illuminati, and the Freemasons in America were against it as it was a European movement that they were largely left out of.

America is the greatest military, political, economical-powerhouse society the world has ever known. There is no way that a few square miles of desert in the middle of Iraq are going to supplant New York City and the U.S. as the financial hub of the world, nor would it replace Hollywood as Moral Debauchery, Inc.

It would have been too obvious a sign of the End Times to rebuild Babylon where it was located in the past, so they resurrected it as the United States.

By interpreting the Bible literally, most people have missed Babylon being resurrected right before their eyes. Some Biblical scholars believe that the Babylon referred to in the Book of Revelation is the Roman Empire that existed at the time of its writing, but this is simply not the main point being relayed here. The events happening during the writing of Revelation were a microcosm of events to come relating to the End Times.

Now let’s go over the evidence showing that the United States is the new Babylon, and that it has been used to help fulfill the Great Plan.

Let’s start with a quote from **certified** 33rd Degree Manly P. Hall, the most revered Freemasonic “prophet” of the 20th century:

European mysticism was not dead at the time the United States of America was founded. The hand of the mysteries controlled in the establishment of the new government for the signature of the mysteries may still be seen on the Great Seal of the United States of America. Careful

analysis of the seal discloses a mass of occult and Masonic symbols chief among them, the so-called American Eagle. ... the American eagle upon the Great Seal is but a conventionalized phoenix... Not only were many of the founders of the United States government Masons, but they received aid from a secret and august body existing in Europe which helped them to establish this country for a peculiar and particular purpose known only to the initiated few. The Great Seal is the signature of this exalted body—unseen and for the most part unknown—and the unfinished pyramid upon its reverse side is a trestleboard setting forth symbolically the task to the accomplishment of which the United States Government was dedicated from the day of its inception.”

The “Great Seal” that Hall is talking about is the Great Seal of the United States, **which is factually full of Masonic/Great Plan symbolism.** We’ll go over this in detail when we get to reviewing the design of the United States’ one dollar bill. Just know that the seal of our country, since its inception, was intended to show Masonic control of our country. In Masonic circles of the Great Plan, they refer to the United States as the “new Atlantis”, which is code for “New Babylon”.

Here is another quote from Hall:

“For more than three thousand years, secret societies have labored to create the background of knowledge necessary to the establishment of an enlightened democracy among the nations of the world ... Men bound by a secret oath to labour in the cause of world democracy decided that in the American colonies they would plant the roots of a new way of life. Brotherhoods were established to meet secretly, and they quietly and industriously conditioned America to its destiny for leadership in a free world.

On the reverse of our nation's Great Seal is an unfinished pyramid to represent human society itself, imperfect and incomplete. Above floats the symbol of the esoteric orders, the radiant triangle with its all-seeing eye. ... There is only one possible origin for these symbols, and that is the secret societies which came to this country 150 years before the Revolutionary War. There can be no question that the great seal was directly inspired by these orders of the human Quest, and that it set forth the purpose for this nation. ...”

- Manly P. Hall, from his book *“The Secret Destiny of America”*

Now, it is my contention that the Illuminati exercised a hostile takeover of Freemasonry right around the time of the founding of the United States. Remember, both the Illuminati and the United States were “born” in 1776.

So, with that said, let’s back history up a bit to the late 1700s and see what was happening in the infancy of these United States regarding the actions of the Illuminati.

In 1785, the **Columbia** Lodge of Freemasonry was established by the Illuminati in New York City, and the Illuminati have been operating in the United States ever since. **This was the first Illuminati-controlled Freemasonry lodge in the United States**, the rest before this one were still aligned with the “original” Freemasons running the Great Plan. Among its members were Governor DeWitt Clinton, Horace Greeley (politician and editor of the New York Daily Tribune), Charles Dana, and Clinton Roosevelt (the ancestor of Franklin D. Roosevelt).

The name “**Columbia**” is very special to the Illuminati, as it is another name for **Queen Semiramis**. This is where the term Washington, D.C. (District of **COLUMBIA**, aka District of the Illuminati/Great Plan) comes from. Also important titles with their term “Columbia” in it: **The first space shuttle was named “Columbia”**; you have **Columbia Broadcasting Service, CBS**, with the Freemasonic “all-seeing eye” for their logo, **Columbia records**---also with the “all-seeing eye” for their logo. Then you have **Columbia Pictures** and their logo is a mountain (pyramid) with the rays emanating from the top ala the “all-seeing eye”, etc. The “all-seeing eye” is purely a Freemasonic/Great Plan symbol, and this is a fact.

What’s the first thing you see at the start of a Columbia Pictures movie? A lady, holding a flame, with a sun burst effect behind her head... she looks just like the **Statue of Liberty**.

THE STATUE OF LIBERTY was, in fact, conceived by Freemasons, financed by Freemasons, accepted by Freemasons, and installed by Freemasons in a Freemasonic ceremony. The Statue of Liberty was intended by the Masons to be a representation of King Nimrod’s wife, Queen Semiramis. The Statue of Liberty is literally the “whore of Babylon” described in the Book of Revelation, watching over the blossoming New Babylon at its 100th anniversary.

The Statue of Liberty in New York harbor was presented in 1884 as a gift from the French Grand Orient Temple Masons to the Masons of America in celebration of the centenary of the rebirth of Babylon.

She is holding the Masonic "Torch of Enlightenment", which is representative of man’s quest for knowledge in order to become gods themselves on Earth.

The cornerstone plaque on the statue records how it was factually laid in a Masonic ceremony.....perfect.

Clinton Roosevelt, listed as one of the first members of the Columbia Lodge above, put out a book in 1841 called “*Science of Government Founded on Natural Law*”, in which he quoted:

There is no God of justice to order things aright on Earth, if there be a God: he is a malicious and revengeful being, who created us for misery.”

This was a blueprint of the conspiracy to eliminate the U.S. Constitution and to destroy the country based on the principles of Weishaupt. It contained the detailed plan for the **New Deal and the National Recovery Act** that was implemented 92 years later by his direct descendant and alleged 33rd Degree Freemason **President Franklin D. Roosevelt**.

Roosevelt referred to himself and other members of the Columbia Lodge as the “enlightened ones”, and referred to the U.S. Constitution as a “leaky vessel” which was “hastily put together when we left the British flag” and in need of revision as it gave the American people too much freedom.

The Illuminati weren't going to wait for the U.S. to turn into Babylon; they were instead going right for the throat of the world and usurping the reins of the Great Plan from the American faction of Freemasons.

This is my bottom line position of a hostile takeover of Freemasonry/the Great Plan by the Illuminati: The main worldwide body of Freemasonry, led in America by George Washington, Benjamin Franklin (both alleged 33rd degree Freemasons) and others orchestrated the formal founding of the United States. At this same time, the Illuminati were executing a hostile takeover of European Freemasonry and wanted to start right in on taking over control of the U.S. from the American contingency of Freemasons. They knew it was being founded as the New Babylon and they wanted immediate control over it.

The actions of the Illuminati were considered dangerous to our fledgling country by people in the know, and the warnings about their activities were soon coming fast and furious.

On July 19, 1789 David Pappin, President of Harvard University, issued a stern warning to the graduating class concerning the Illuminati's blossoming influence on American politics and religion.

In April of 1793, France sent their ambassador, Edmond Genet, to the U.S. so he could collect money owed to France that was loaned to help finance the American Revolution. However, his real reason for being here was to gain political favor for France and most important to his mission, spread the doctrine of the Illuminati, which he did through the establishment of “Democratic Clubs”.

George Washington stated that the Democratic Clubs “...**would shake the government to its foundations**”, an obvious reference to what would happen to the United States if it fell into the hands of the Illuminati.

John Quincy Adams, oldest son of the 2nd President, John Adams, who became our 6th President in 1825, said that these Democratic Clubs were "**so perfectly affiliated with the Parisian Jacobins that their origin from a common parent cannot possibly be mistaken.**" The Parisian Jacobins were in fact the representatives of the Illuminati in France.

Because of the Illuminati threat, both Washington and John Adams lobbied Congress to pass the “Alien and Sedition Act” which was **"designed to protect the United States from the extensive French Jacobin conspiracy, paid agents of which were even in high places in the government."**

This quote by George Washington himself says it all:

"It is not my intention to doubt that the doctrine of the Illuminati and the principles of Jacobinism had not spread in the United States. On the contrary, no one is more satisfied of this fact than I am. The idea that I meant to convey, was, that I did not believe that the Lodges of Freemasons in this Country had, as Societies, endeavored to propagate the diabolical

tenets of the first, or pernicious principles of the latter (if they are susceptible of separation). That Individuals of them may have done it, or that the founder, or instrument employed to found, the Democratic Societies in the United States, may have had these objects: and actually had a separation of the People from their Government in view, is too evident to be questioned."

-George Washington, first President of the United States of America

In order to infiltrate the Masonic lodges in Europe, Adam Weishaupt had originally enlisted the aid of a British fellow, John Robison. Robison was a professor of Natural Philosophy at Edinburgh University in Scotland, a British historian, and Secretary-General to the Royal Society of Edinburgh.

When he went to Germany to meet with Weishaupt, he was given the Illuminati's revised conspiracy plans to study, in order to expand their influence in Great Britain. Robison didn't agree with their principles of a worldwide socialistic government, and verbally warned American Masons in 1789.

John Robison was so disturbed by what was revealed to him by Weishaupt that he wrote and published a book to expose the organization in 1798 called "*Proofs of a Conspiracy Against All Religions and Governments of Europe, Carried On In the Secret Meetings of Freemasons, Illuminati, and Reading Societies*".

He wrote:

"I have observed these doctrines gradually diffusing and mixing with all the different systems of Freemasonry till, at last, an association has been formed for the express purpose of rooting out all the religious establishments, and overturning all the existing governments of Europe."

So, what Robison was saying here, is that he was witnessing the Illuminati-takeover of Freemasonry, didn't like it, and acted to try and stop it through his book exposing them. This again lends credence to the theory that the Illuminati's hostile takeover of Freemasonry was disputed by those who either weren't in the Illuminati's Freemasonic power circle, or were just flat out against it.

Also, that same year, 1798, Abbé Augustin Barruel, a French patriot, published his "*Memoires pour servir a l'Histoire du Jacobinisme*" or translated to English, "***Memoirs Illustrating the History of Jacobinism***".

Both of these books sought to warn the fledgling United States about the Illuminati conspiracy, **but the warnings were not taken seriously by the population at large.**

A small percentage of patriotic Americans were concerned, and an Anti-Masonic political party was actually founded in the early 1800's as a third political party to try and expose/fight Masonic influence in our country. Convincing people there was a grand conspiracy afoot was another matter, and the Anti-Masonic party fizzled out with no impact upon the Great Plan.

We are now going to go over the balance of the evidence that the Freemasons were responsible for the founding of the United States, and control it today.

Let's start with the occult layout of the geography entailing the area within our nation's capital, Washington, D.C. (Remember, District of **Columbia**).

A Freemasonic architect was commissioned to design the street plan for Washington D.C, and every federal building in our nation's capital bears a Masonic plaque. There are many occult symbols to be found shaped out of the roadways in our nation's capital---examples of this can easily be found on the internet at Google images.

The Washington Monument, the Capitol Building, Statue of Liberty, White House, etc. were all initiated with a Masonic ritual laying of the first cornerstone.....and this is a fact.

Washington Monument itself is an occult symbol for the male phallus, an obelisk, and has been since the time of the ancient Egyptians---a probable dedication to Nimrod. Not only is there a symbol of a male phallus in the middle of our capitol, but a dome atop a building signifies the female reproductive parts, with the domed U.S. Capitol building filling that role. There is a lot of odd sex-ritual stuff that goes on within the protocols of Freemasonry, but this is also why there is an occult obelisk in Vatican City facing the domed Vatican, laid out exactly as in D.C.

Let's now go briefly to what it says in the Bible about "Babylon" as an entity in the End times.

Of the 354 mentions of Babylon in the Bible, 342 are in the Old Testament. There is nothing relevant referring directly to "Babylon" in the New Testament until you come to the Book of Revelation, where it is referred to in the future tense over and over as the spiritual pied piper leading the world to apostasy.

Here are but a handful of dozens of references to "Babylon" in the End Times, with every one describing the United States of today:

-Superpower among nations (Jeremiah 50:23)

-Most recent of nations to become the world's superpower (Jeremiah 50:12)

-Multicultural (Jeremiah 50:37)

-Wealthy among nations (Jeremiah 51:13; Revelation 17:4)

-Leader in world trade and economics (Revelation 18:13)

-Influential in many countries (Jeremiah 51:13)

-Loud voice in the world (Jeremiah 51:55)

-Strong defenses (Jeremiah 51:53)

-Idolatrous lust for false gods and other material things (Jeremiah 50:38)

-Revels in epicurean pleasures (Revelation 18:4)

-Sins piled as high as heaven (Revelation 18:5)

-Blinded by pride (Revelation 18:7; Jeremiah 50:24; 1 Thessalonians 5:3)

*- Sits upon many waters=2 oceans, the Gulf of Mexico, the Great Lakes (Revelation 17:1, 15). The original city of Babylon is **landlocked**.*

-Etc., etc., etc.

Like I said earlier, you've got some homework to do regarding not only the state of our country, but the state of the world under the Great Plan. This little problem isn't going to go away, and will, in fact, only grow worse as time marches on.

Chapter 4/D-The French Revolution

Before I get into this section, you've got to remember this very important detail: there is no loyalty within the ranks of the Great Plan. The people who are running it are diabolical and treacherous in nature, always scheming and ready to stab another in the back to move up the ladder of the Luciferian hierarchy. The Unholy Roman Empire-division of the Great Plan controlled France at the time of the French Revolution. The Illuminati needed to get rid of the religious rule in favor of democratic rule, where they would easily be able to control the puppet public officials just like they do today with kickbacks and "favors" like high-paying speaking arrangements, lucrative book deals, donations for re-election, etc. The Illuminati didn't care if they were "on the same Luciferian side" as the Vatican---they were looking to move their end of the ancient plan along and were going to challenge the Unholy Roman Empire for control of France.

The Illuminati had infiltrated France by 1787 through French orator and revolutionary leader **Count Gabriel Victor Riqueti de Mirabeau**.

Mirabeau introduced Illuminati principles at the Paris Masonic Lodge, and they were readily accepted as the path to Freemasonic world domination.

The French Freemasons, under the influence of the Illuminati, committed themselves to a plan for overthrowing the King's government, which again was under Vatican control at the time. Under the guise of liberty and equality, the lower level Masons were convinced they were ending the autocratic regimes in order to have government by and for the people, which is the exact opposite of what the Illuminati were really planning. The lower level Masons were deceived in order to get them to help what the upper echelon was plotting, just like today.

Many revolutionary leaders in France joined the Illuminati, who had eventually infiltrated all 266 Masonic lodges by 1789, even though the lower degree Masons weren't aware of the Luciferians at the top calling the shots, again, just like today.

The Illuminati began to create situations in order to create dissention among the people. A good example of this today being the false left/right paradigm our political system currently resides under. The false left-right system forces people to choose from the apparent lesser of two evils instead of a person who would really effect change for the better in our country.

The plan was set in motion and the Duke of Orleans, an Illuminist, instructed his agents to buy up as much grain as they could. The French people were then led to believe that the King had intentionally caused the shortage. This caused starvation among the citizens of France. Then under the Illuminati's guiding hand, fellow conspirators in the government helped create runaway inflation. These carefully planned situations manipulated the people like puppets into turning against a king whose reign had actually strengthened the middle class before the Illuminati stepped in.

The Illuminati had infiltrated the Masonic Lodges to such an extent that they had ceased operating under the title of "Freemasons" and instead started calling themselves "The French Revolutionary Club."

Their ranks were swelling with revolutionaries, and when the Grand Lodge near Paris needed a larger meeting place, they began using the hall of the **Jacobin's Convent**. This revolutionary group of 1,300 people emerged on July 14, 1789 as the "**Jacobin Club**". The Illuminati founded and controlled this club, and were directly responsible for fermenting the activities which developed into the French Revolution. These are the exact same Jacobins that we just went over whose presence in the fledgling United States caused such concern to George Washington among others.

Weishaupt put a radical Jacobin at the helm of the revolution in 1791, Maximilien Francois Marie Isidore de Robespierre, and he was closely maintained under control of Weishaupt and the Illuminati.

The monarchy under the Vatican had ruled France for many centuries, **but starting in April of 1789 it only took three years of the Illuminati's meddling influence to fall.**

During the revolution, the Jacobins oversaw the carrying out of a plan which called for the population to be reduced by one-third to one-half, murdering over 300,000, including the execution of King Louis and his family. Those French citizens arrested who responded with the proper Masonic hand signs were the only ones spared if the revolutionaries were to come upon them. The great culling of the citizens during this time was done to insure the stability of the new French Republic.

Charles Maurice de Talleyrand, who became the Catholic bishop of Autin in 1788, orchestrated a radical reorganization of the Church under Weishaupt and was excommunicated by the Pope. He then became a deputy to the National Assembly. The Jacobins controlled the National Assembly and, **Count Gabriel Victor Riqueti de Mirabeau, the one who brought the Illuminati to France to start with, became France's leader in late 1789, the same year of the revolution started.** Mirabeau acted as a leader of the Third Estate, or common people, until his death in 1791.

In August, 1792, after the overthrow of the government, the tri-colored banner was replaced by the red flag of social revolution.

All actions of the revolution were orchestrated by the Illuminati through the Jacobins they controlled, right down to the official end of the revolution on July 28, 1794, when revolution commander Robespierre was publicly executed by guillotine to ensure he wouldn't cause trouble for his bosses and newly-crowned masters of France, the Order of the Illuminati. Although the Illuminati's Jacobins were disbanded as the end of the revolution was in sight, and the Illuminati went back into the shadows, they continued to hold onto power using the power of money, just as they do today in the U.S., from behind the scenes.

It's a dog-eat-dog world within the ranks of the New World Order with loyalty to none but the implementation of the Great Plan. They used Robespierre until he was no longer of use and then used him one last time, having him executed as a sign of capitulation to the newly formed French republic. Once the people actually **felt** like they controlled their own destiny, they were much more easily manipulated by the Illuminati, much like the citizens of the United States are today.

Chapter 4/F-Napoleon

This brings us to the next chapter of France's dealings with the influence of the Illuminati: Napoleon Bonaparte.

Vicomte de Barras, a member of the Illuminati and also a member of the newly formed French National Assembly, took a shining to 24 year old Napoleon Bonaparte, who was leading French forces against the English and Spanish at Toulon in 1793. Barras was appointed as Commander-in-Chief of the French military by the Illuminati-controlled National Assembly and wielded great power in the government. He was able to parlay this position into a spot as a member of the five-man Directorate which then began to govern France, and was viewed by the people as the most powerful political figure in France at the time.

This Illuminist decided that Napoleon would be a great candidate and workhorse for the Illuminati, and chose Napoleon to lead France's military forces.

Unfortunately for them, Napoleon was a rogue with a mind of his own.

Much to the chagrin of the Illuminati, Napoleon used his charisma and influence of "his" military forces to overthrow the Directorate and became the Emperor of France.

Napoleon then went on a war-spree across Europe---the Napoleonic Wars--- bringing about total disruption to the Illuminati's plans. He also put the final dagger into the heart of the waning Unholy Roman Empire, installing his brother Joseph as the King of Naples in 1806. After conquering Spain in 1808, he moved his brother Joseph from Italy to Spain, and replaced him in Italy with his brother-in-law Murat. Napoleon's brother Louis was made King of Holland, and another of his brothers named Jerome was crowned as King of Westphalia (Germany).

Napoleon was doing exactly what the Illuminati had set out to do---conquer Europe; the only problem was that he wasn't on their side anymore.

"When a government is dependent upon bankers for money, they and not the leaders of the government control the situation. since the hand that gives is above the hand that takes. Money has no motherland: financiers are without patriotism and without decency: their sole object is gain."

- *Napoleon Bonaparte*

When France invaded Russia in 1812, however, this went badly for Napoleon and signaled the coming end of his reign of conquest, at least for the time being. From 1812 to 1814, Napoleon fought the War of the Sixth Coalition. The Sixth Coalition, consisting of Austria, Prussia, Russia, Sweden, the United Kingdom, and a number of German States defeated Napoleon, drove him out of Germany,

and invaded France. The Coalition defeated France and exiled Napoleon to the island of Elba, Italy. Less than a year later, Napoleon escaped Elba, reunited his army, and set off to conquer Europe once again.

The Illuminati saw the handwriting on the wall this time, and if they didn't act soon, Napoleon would once again set the Great Plan back by years. They began to fight back tenaciously. Nathan Rothschild, the Illuminati's main money master, bankrolled the opposition to Napoleon, sending money to Lord Wellington in Spain to shore up his resources.

As a side note, **don't forget how Nathan Rothschild was able to parlay his information regarding Napoleon's last battle into control over the British stock market.**

Upon his defeat at Waterloo in 1815, Napoleon was exiled, again, this time to the island of Saint Helena in the south Atlantic which is where he died in 1821.

All of the territories held by France under Napoleon were returned to the countries whose borders they fell under, and France's borders were returned to their original 1792 location.

After the Napoleonic Wars, the Illuminati thought that Europe would be tired of the fighting and the killing, and would accept any solution to have peace, including surrendering their sovereignty.

Through the Congress of Vienna (1814-15), the Illuminati hoped to create the first "United Nations"---the foundation for the one world government they were ultimately after.

From September 1814 to June 1815, the powers of the allied coalition, who were the winners of the Napoleonic Wars, met at the Congress of Vienna along with a large number of rulers and officials representing smaller states.

It was the biggest political meeting in European history, with its intent to solidify the Illuminati's growing control over Europe.

Another reason for the convening of the Congress of Vienna was to establish Switzerland as a "forever neutral" country that the Illuminati could store and hide their burgeoning wealth, safe from the hands of future inter-warring nations. This is the exact reason Switzerland has always remained a "neutral" country.

Many of the European governments were in debt to the Rothschilds (Illuminati), so the Illuminati figured they could use that as a bargaining tool to get the countries to capitulate to a unified Europe.

The Russian czar saw through the façade of the planned European federation, recognizing it as an Illuminati ploy to grab power, and would not go along with it. With that in mind, on September 26, 1815, the "**Treaty of Holy Alliance**" was signed by Czar Alexander I of Russia, Francis II of Austria, and Frederick William III of Prussia to counter what the Illuminati were trying to accomplish with the Congress of Vienna.

The head of the Rothschild banking dynasty, Nathan Rothschild, loathed the Czar for his actions, and dreamed of the day that his family would get revenge by destroying the Czar and his family for this outrage of standing in the way of the Great Plan. The Illuminati had their revenge, which they accomplished 100 years later in 1917 through the Bolshevik Revolution.

Chapter 4/F-Giuseppe Mazzini

After the death of Adam Weishaupt in 1830, the Illuminati began looking for another central leader who was also a Masonic occultist like them. Alleged 33rd degree Freemason Giuseppe Mazzini fit the bill after showing off his prowess in wresting Italy away from the Unholy Roman Empire and basically handing it over to the Illuminati. Mazzini founded a group of revolutionaries called Young Italy in 1831 one year after Weishaupt died. Their goal was to free Italy from the control of monarchy and the Pope. They succeeded, and Mazzini was honored as a patriot in Italy. However, in the process of liberating Italy, the bloodletting organization known as the Mafia was born. Yes, this is correct: **The Mafia is an Illuminati-affiliated organization and is still a part of their network today.**

In the beginning of their operations, the Young Italy revolutionaries needed money, and they:

"...supported themselves by robbing banks, looting or burning businesses if protection money was not paid, and kidnapping for ransom. Throughout Italy the word spread that "Mazzini autorizza furti, incendi e attentati." meaning, 'Mazzini authorizes theft, arson, and kidnapping.' This phrase was shortened to the acronym, M.A.F.I.A. Organized crime was born."

-John Daniel, "Scarlet and the Beast," Vol. I., pages 330-331

Mazzini was selected by the Illuminati to lead their organization, and took the reins of their worldwide operations beginning in 1834.

During his leadership, Mazzini enticed an American occultist and Freemason named Albert Pike into joining the upper echelon of the Illuminati. When invited by Mazzini he readily agreed to join. Pike was then made head of Illuminati operations in the U.S. Mazzini could sense an extra-powerful occult nature about Pike and tasked him to write an occult book that guided the transition from average high-ranking mason into a top-ranking Illuminati mason, that of the 33rd degree. Pike then penned what is considered the modern-day Freemasonic "Bible" called ***Morals and Dogma***. This book was used by the Illuminati as a "pied piper" to bring the Freemasonic lodges in the United States under their control, where before the Illuminati had operated mainly out of the Columbia lodge.

It is because of the deception that exists within their organization between the tiny upper echelon and the vast majority below that most Freemasons vehemently deny the evil intentions of their fraternity. Since the vast majority never progress past the third degree, let alone to the Luciferian 33rd degree, they would not be aware of the real purpose behind Freemasonry, the fulfillment of the Great Plan.

Here, I'll let Albert Pike himself clarify, from his book "*Morals and Dogma*":

"Masonry, like all the Religions, all the Mysteries, Hermeticism and Alchemy, conceals its secrets from all except the Adepts and Sages, or the Elect, and uses false explanations and misinterpretations of its symbols to mislead those who deserve only to be misled; to conceal the Truth, which it calls Light, from them, and to draw them away from it."

When instructing Pike how the book should be developed, Mazzini wrote the following to Pike in a letter dated January 22, 1870.

"We must allow all the federations to continue just as they are, with their systems, their central authorities and their diverse modes of correspondence between high grades of the same rite, organized as they are at the present, but we must create a super rite, which will remain unknown, to which we will call those Masons of high degree whom we shall select. With regard to our brothers in Masonry, these men must be pledged to the strictest secrecy. Through this supreme rite, we will govern all Freemasonry which will become the one international center, the more powerful because its direction will be unknown."

Mazzini basically wanted to customize the process for an initiate becoming a 33rd degree Freemason in order to ensure the pledge would be fully under the Illuminati's influence and control. In 1871, Pike published the 861 page Masonic handbook known as **"Morals and Dogma of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry."** It is now and has been since the publication of this book, part of the rites for an aspiring 33rd degree Freemason who has reached the 32nd degree, called a "Shriner", to read and accept as his belief the content of Morals and Dogma. Contained within this occult masterpiece is the revelation that Lucifer is the god of the Freemasons and the Great Plan.

In another letter, dated August 15, 1871, Pike wrote to Mazzini upon completion of his master work, *Morals and Dogma*:

"We shall unleash the Nihilists and the Atheists, and we shall provoke a formidable social cataclysm which in all its horror will show clearly to the nations the effect of absolute atheism, the origin of savagery, and of the most bloody turmoil. Then everywhere, the citizens, obliged to defend themselves against the world minority of revolutionaries, will exterminate those destroyers of civilization, and the multitude, disillusioned with Christianity, whose deistic spirits will from that moment be without compass, anxious for an ideal, but without knowing where to render its adoration, will receive the pure light through the universal manifestation which will result from the general reactionary movement which will follow the destruction of Christianity and atheism, both conquered and exterminated at the same time."

After Mazzini's death on March 11, 1872, Pike allegedly took over worldwide operations of the Illuminati. The trail following who was individually running the Illuminati becomes a bit clouded after Pike's passing, but from what I've gathered I believe the Rothschilds now personally hold the reins of Illuminati leadership through a family tribunal.

Chapter 4/G-Albert Pike

"That which we must say to the crowd is: 'We worship a God, but it is the God one adores without superstition.' To you, Sovereign Grand Inspectors General (33rd Degree Masons), we say this, that you may repeat it to the Brethren of the 32nd, 31st, and 30th degrees: 'The Masonic religion should be, by all of us initiates of the high degrees, maintained in the purity of the Luciferian doctrine.

If Lucifer were not God, would Adonay, or 'Adonai,' Hebrew for the word 'Lord' which refers to Jehovah, the God of Abraham, which they avoided using, whose deeds prove his cruelty, perfidy, and hatred of man, barbarism and repulsion for science, would Adonay and his priests calumniate him? Yes, Lucifer is God, and unfortunately Adonay is also God. For the eternal law is that there is no light without shade, no beauty without ugliness, no white without black, for the absolute can only exist as two Gods: darkness being necessary to light to serve as its foil as the pedestal is necessary to the statue, and the brake to the locomotive...

...Thus, the doctrine of Satanism is a heresy; and the true and pure philosophic religion is the belief in Lucifer, the equal of Adonay; but Lucifer, God of Light and God of Good, is struggling for humanity against Adonay, the God of darkness and evil."

-Albert Pike, July 14, 1889, in a statement to the 24 Freemasonic Supreme Councils of the world who were meeting in Paris on this day

Albert Pike (1809-1891) was an occultist and confirmed 33rd degree Freemason who ultimately became the leader of the U.S. branch of Scottish Rite Masonry, and alleged head of the Illuminati. The Scottish Rite of Freemasonry houses the greatest details and plans of the Great Plan today.

Pike held the title "Sovereign Pontiff of Universal Freemasonry", and was called by Freemasons worldwide as the "Prophet of Freemasonry" and the "greatest Freemason of the nineteenth century". Albert Pike was a diabolical genius, and able to read and write in 16 different languages among other feats of intellectualism. He also had what is common to the various Freemasonic "prophets", and that is a "spirit guide". He allegedly had a mystical bracelet he could use to contact these otherworldly spirits for guidance in his life. What the New Age crowd and the Freemasons call "spirit guides" are referred to as demons in the Bible, and I would more accurately call them interdimensionals in today-speak.

Albert Pike was born on December 29, 1809 in Boston, attended Harvard and became a lawyer, then later served as a Brigadier-General in the Confederate Army. He was appointed by the Confederacy to be the Indian Commissioner in order to create an army of Indian warriors. He became Governor of the Indian Territory and succeeded in creating an army consisting of Chickasaws, Comanches, Creeks, Cherokees, Miamis, Osages, Kansas, and Choctaws. He became known to them as the "faithful pale-face friend and protector."

The savagery of their attacks under the sadistic Pike forced Jefferson Davis, the President of the Confederacy, to soon disband the Indian army.....

After the Civil War, Pike was found guilty of treason and jailed only to be pardoned by President Andrew Johnson on April 22, 1866 who met with him the next day at the White House. On June 20, 1867 Scottish Rite officials including Pike allegedly bestowed upon Johnson the 4th - 32nd degrees of Freemasonry and weeks later received the 33rd degree initiation.

Gen. Albert Pike is the only Confederate general with an honorary statue on federal property in Washington, DC. He was honored, not as a commander or even as a lawyer, but as Southern regional leader of the Scottish Rite of Freemasonry. The statue stands on a pedestal near the foot of Capitol Hill, between the Department of Labor building and the Municipal Building, between 3rd and 4th Streets, on D Street, NW.

"..Thirty-third degree Freemason Albert Pike (1809-1891). the man destined to develop the Luciferian Doctrine for the Masonic hierarchy. could not accept that Lucifer and Satan were the same personality. While teaching his beliefs to a select few in the Supreme Council. Pike became the most powerful Mason in the world. Although an obscure general in the Confederate Army during the American Civil War. he was hardly inconspicuous in Freemasonry. From 1859 until his death in 1891. Pike occupied simultaneously the positions of Grand Master of the Central Directory at Washington, D.C., Grand Commander of the Supreme Council at Charleston, S.C., and Sovereign Pontiff of Universal Freemasonry. He was an honorary member of almost every Supreme Council in the world. personally receiving 130 Masonic degrees. Pike also was one of the most physically and morally repulsive individuals in American history. Weighing well over three hundred pounds. his sexual proclivity was to sit naked astride a phallic throne in the woods. accompanied by a gang of prostitutes. To these orgies he would bring one or more wagon loads of food and liquor. most of which he would consume over a period of two days until he passed into a stupor. In his adopted state of Arkansas. Pike was well known as a practitioner of Satanism. Portraits of his later years show him wearing a symbol of the Baphomet around his neck."

*-John Daniel, from his book on Freemasonry entitled **Scarlet and the Beast***

Pike was the Grand Master of a Luciferian group known as the Order of the Palladium/Sovereign Council of Wisdom, which had been founded in Paris in 1737. Palladism had been brought into the Great Plan from Egypt by Pythagoras in the fifth century B.C., and it was this cult of Satan that was introduced to the inner circle of the Masonic lodges in the early 1800's.

Albert Pike and other Masonic occultists established the New and Reformed Palladian Rite of Freemasonry, also known as the Supreme Council. This Order contained two degrees: 1) Adelp and 2) Companion of Ulysses (or Companion of Penelope for female initiates). Pike, along with Mazzini, Lord Palmerston, and Otto von Bismarck intended to use the Palladian Rite to create an umbrella group that would tie all Masonic groups together.

In addition to founding the Supreme Council/Palladian Rite in Charleston, South Carolina, Pike established Supreme Councils in Rome, Italy (led by Mazzini); London, England (led by alleged 33rd degree Freemason Lord Henry Palmerston); and Berlin, Germany (led by alleged 33rd degree Freemason Otto von Bismarck). He set up 23 subordinate councils in strategic places throughout the world, including five Grand Central Directories in Washington, DC (North America), Montevideo (South America), Naples (Europe), Calcutta (Asia), and Mauritius (Africa), which were used to gather

political and societal information. In other words, these were global Illuminati “think tanks”. All of these branches have been used for orchestrating Illuminati activities ever since.

Albert Pike and other Masonic “prophets” acknowledge their debt to the Kabala and to the Babylonian Mystery Religion for guiding their hands in the takeover of the world.

In his book, *“Morals and Dogma”*, Pike states:

“Every lodge is a temple of religion, and its teaching instruction in religion... Masonry is the successor to the Mysteries (Babylonian Mystery Religion).”

“The primary tradition... has been preserved under the name of the Kaballah by the priesthood of Israel (Synagogue of Satan)”

“All truly dogmatic religions have issued from the Kaballah and return to it: everything scientific and grand in the religious dreams of the Illuminati. Jacob Boeheme, Swedenborg, Saint Martin, and others is borrowed from the Kabala: all Masonic associations owe to it their secrets and their symbols.”

“Though Masonry is identical with the ancient Mysteries, it is so only in this qualified sense: that it presents but an imperfect image of their brilliancy, the ruins of their grandeur ..”

“Masonry, successor to the Mysteries (Babel, Mythras, Tammuz, Whicka.etc.) still follows the ancient manor of teaching.”

“The true name of Satan, the Kabalists say, is that of Yahweh reversed: for Satan is not a black god. For the initiates this is not a Person, but a force, created for good, but which may serve for evil. It is the instrument of liberty and free will.”

These are only a small handful of quotes from Great Plan proponent Albert Pike. You have heard enough about this famous Freemasonic “prophet” in this space, so onward we go.

Chapter 4/H-Rockefellers and Robber Barons

"The drive of the Rockefellers and their allies is to create a one-world government combining super capitalism and Communism under the same tent, all under their control.... Do I mean conspiracy? Yes I do. I am convinced there is such a plot, international in scope, generations old in planning, and incredibly evil in intent."

-Congressman Larry P. McDonald, publicly talking about the Great Plan/New World Order plot in 1976. He was a vocal opponent of the Great Plan while a Congressman and was killed in the Korean Airlines 747 that was conveniently shot down by the Soviets in 1983. Of course, this was certainly no coincidence as you probably now realize.

"I don't want a nation of thinkers. I want a nation of workers."

-John D. Rockefeller, patriarch of the Rockefeller oil and banking dynasty

Some even believe we (the Rockefeller family) are part of a secret cabal working against the best interests of the United States, characterizing my family and me as 'internationalists' and of conspiring with others around the world to build a more integrated global political and economic structure – one world, if you will. If that's the charge, I stand guilty, and I am proud of it."

- David Rockefeller, from his book "Memoirs"

Now I'm going to introduce you to the "American Rothschilds", and the second wealthiest family in the world, the Rockefellers.

The Rockefeller family, as it is infamously known today, began its ascent up the financial ladder with its founding patriarch John D. Rockefeller, and also to a lesser degree his brother, William Rockefeller.

In 1870, John founded the Standard Oil Company and aggressively ran it until he officially retired in 1897. Standard Oil began as an Ohio partnership formed by John D. Rockefeller, his brother William Rockefeller, and a few other much less relevant people. The Rothschilds knew the importance of this emerging energy source and began to finance Rockefeller's relentless march towards a total oil monopoly in the United States from their coffers at the National City Bank of Cleveland. The Rothschilds have been intimately involved with the Rockefellers ever since---becoming lifelong partners of theirs behind the scenes. They knew that having control over such an up-and-coming energy source as oil would pay off in the future, and today the oil of the world is controlled by the

Rockefeller/Rothschild-owned oil corporations of Royal Dutch Shell, Exxon/Mobil, Chevron, BP, and the rest. Sure the Saudis and the rest “own” the oil in the ground, but it is the continued monopoly over the extraction, refinement, and distribution by these companies which helps to further enrich and thereby empower the Illuminati crowd.

As kerosene and gasoline grew in importance, Rockefeller's wealth soared, and he became the “world's richest man” and first American worth more than a billion dollars.

Rockefeller realized early in the game that the oil refinery business, which could offer great profits in a short time, was at the mercy of uncontrolled competition. His solution was simple: crush all competition by any and all means possible, and with Rothschild backing this is exactly what he did.

Competition is a sin.”

-John D. Rockefeller

The above quote is the same strategy as was applied to the founding of the Federal Reserve. Former banking adversaries such as Rockefeller, J.P. Morgan, and the Rothschilds buried the hatchet amongst their competing interests in the banking business to come together for the common good, **their** common good, and form a monopoly over the monetary system of the United States. That is exactly what they have today: a monopoly over our money.

The Rockefeller dedication to a total oil monopoly is legendary in American history. Rockefeller embarked on a campaign of coercing all competing oil refineries out of business. He worked from a number of fronts to accomplish this. First, he would send a minion, not known to be working for Rockefeller, with an offer to buy the competing refinery for a low price, but offering cash up front. If the offer was refused, the competitor would then come under attack from a competing Rockefeller refinery which greatly undercut his price, driving him out of business.

If this technique were to fail, Rockefeller would then embark down the route of intimidation and violence, beating the rival workers as they went to and from their jobs, or burning or blowing up the competing refinery.

The Rothschilds sent their personal representative, Jacob Schiff, to Cleveland to help Rockefeller plan further expansion. At this time, the Rothschilds controlled 95% of all railroad mileage in the United States, through the J.P. Morgan Company and Kuhn Loeb & Company according to Department of Commerce figures for the year 1895.

The infamous J.P. Morgan, forever immortalized as the “tycoon” from the game Monopoly, was merely another of Rothschild's agents in the United States, sent here from Great Britain to help them monopolize the wealth of our entire country to help fulfill the Great Plan and plunge us into a totalitarian one world government.

"In March 1915, the J.P. Morgan interests -- the steel, shipbuilding, and powder interest, and their subsidiary organizations -- got together 12 men high up in the newspaper world and employed them to select the most influential newspapers in the United States and sufficient number of them to control generally the policy of the daily press ...They found it was only necessary to purchase the control of 25 of the greatest papers. An agreement was reached: the policy of the papers was bought, to be paid for by the month: an editor was furnished for each paper to properly supervise and edit information regarding the questions of preparedness, militarism, financial policies, and other things of national and international nature considered vital to the interests of the purchasers."

- U.S. Congressman Oscar Callaway, 1917

Schiff worked out an elaborate rebate deal for Rockefeller by setting up a dummy corporation, South Improvement Company. These rebates ensured that no other oil company could survive in competition with the Rockefeller firm. The scheme was later exposed, but by that time Rockefeller had plowed under all competitors and achieved a virtual monopoly over the oil business in the United States.

During the next half century, John D. Rockefeller was routinely caricatured by socialist propagandists as the epitome of the ruthless capitalist, while in reality at this exact same time he was one of the **principal financiers** of the world Communist movement.

Despite the fact that it was actually the House of Rothschild who had achieved worldwide financial control, the fury of the American public was directed exclusively against its two principal representatives in the United States: John D. Rockefeller and J.P. Morgan. One of the few revelations of the actual state of affairs appeared in *Truth* magazine, December 16, 1912, which pointed out that:

"Mr. Schiff is head of the great private banking house of Kuhn, Loeb & Company, which represents the Rothschild interests on this side of the Atlantic. He is described as a financial strategist and has been for years the financial minister of the great impersonal power known as Standard Oil."

The real conspirators were and always have been the European Rothschilds, who are the capstone of the Illuminati global power structure.

Because of the concealment of the Rothschilds' power in the U.S., it was a relatively simple matter for the American public to accept the "fact" that the Rockefellers were the preeminent power in this country.

To shield his wealth from federal taxes John D. created the Rockefeller Foundation, a web of affiliated tax-exempt organizations that today effectively dictates their agenda to the religious and educational entities of our country.

The Rockefeller Foundation has a tradition of financially supporting Ivy League and other major colleges and universities over the generations, including Yale---home of the Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death fraternity, which we will go over. The Rockefeller's financial support is considered by them an investment, with the intent of using these schools to "farm" the up and coming generations of people who will support the Great Plan through placements in existing corporations, banks, government, etc.

The Rockefellers were also involved in many large construction projects in America, **including donating the land to build the first incarnation of the one world government, the United Nations.**

They were also involved with the founding of the Federal Reserve, of which their Chase Manhattan Bank is one of the founding private banks making up the Federal Reserve cartel. They also were co-founders of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Bilderberg Group, the Club of Rome and the Trilateral Commission. These are four of the preeminent Illuminati global steering organizations that we are going to go over in detail in chapter 6.

In 1981, Robert McNamara retired as head of the World Bank. At a dinner in his honor in Washington, David Rockefeller made the following revealing statement:

The world that we have worked to construct is threatened. The gravity of this moment, when Mr. McNamara and others are about to leave their posts while a new administration re-examines American foreign aid policy, is great. If we are going to save the international institutions we have put in place, the moment is now or never, for the struggle between the old guard and the new is going far beyond the struggle for capital appropriations. It is going to endanger the new world order which we have based on the alliance between Wall Street and Washington.

While we men of firms and banks organize international channels of economy and raw materials, the government is now building its own diplomatic and economic bridges between Washington and foreign governments. By our methods, our governments contribute to the stability and economic growth of the world, our multinationals benefit, and when it is necessary, they contribute their political support. Now radical conservatives are attempting to destroy all that in seeking first and foremost to serve the national interests of the United States."

With regards to J.P. Morgan, he was just another Rothschild shill. J.P. Morgan was merely a front man, so the Rothschilds could continue to stay in the shadows, out of the public eye.

The Morgans of Great Britain were friendly competitors with the Rothschilds and were socially close to them. Junius Morgan's London-based firm was saved from financial ruin in 1857 by the Bank of England over which the Rothschilds held control. Junius' son, Juliet Pierpont Morgan, better known as J.P. Morgan, was sent to the United States to act on behalf of the Rothschilds. With the financial backing of the richest family on the planet, he couldn't lose.

J.P. Morgan went to great lengths to appear totally American, but was in reality a British Rothschild agent. The Rothschilds backed him at every corner, helping him build up a gigantic banking and corporate empire that they actually held majority interest in.

As Rockefeller became flush with oil money, he decided to enter the banking business and started his own bank, Chase Manhattan bank, known today as **Chase** Bank. This entry into the field of banking was not welcomed by Morgan, and they became fierce competitors. Eventually, they decided to minimize their competition---remember, competition is a sin---by entering into joint ventures. In the end they worked together, along with their Rothschild backers, to create a national banking cabal called the Federal Reserve System of the United States.

Upon J.P. Morgan's death it was factually revealed that he only owned about 20% of his "interests" and the remainder was held by the Rothschilds.

The Rockefellers and their allies have a vested interest in seeing the United States fall as the #2 ranked family of New World Order royalty. Their drive to destroy the United States and usher in the New World Order is purely traitorous and a stab in the back to the people and country of the United States, the very people they made their money off of. The proponents of the Great Plan have not a shred of loyalty to their countries of origin, as they want all countries to fall under the borderless one world government. Their only loyalty is to the fulfillment of the Great Plan.

Chapter 4/I-Communism

The Evil One is the satanic revolt against divine authority, revolt in which we see the fecund germ of all human emancipations, the revolution. Socialists recognize each other by the words, 'In the name of the one to whom a great wrong has been done.' Satan is the eternal rebel, the first freethinker and the emancipator of worlds."

-- Mikhail Bakunin, Russian anarchist and Satanist, good friend of Karl Marx

The Illuminati had a hand in the creation of Communism through their affiliate Karl Marx, and were behind the communist Russian Revolution in 1917. The Illuminati were involved with Marx because he was an alleged 33rd degree Freemason, with worldwide Freemasonry under Illuminati control at this time. The tenets of Communism are virtually identical to the philosophy espoused by the Illuminati to take over the world. This is also why May 1, which is both the highly important occult holiday of Beltane **and** the anniversary of the "birthday" of the Illuminati, is celebrated in Russia in relation to the start of Communism.

Today, **1/3 of the entire world** lives under atheistic Marxist Communist rule. Communist rule is like living in a country that has been fully converted to the New World Order-style of government they want for the entire world: **Socialism under a 24/7 police state with no freedom of speech, religion, right to protest, right to own guns, right to own private property, etc.**

"From the days of Spartacus (Adam) Weishaupt to those of Karl Marx, to those of Trotsky, Bela-Kuhn, Rosa Luxembourg and Emma Goldman, this world-wide conspiracy ... has been steadily growing. This conspiracy played a definitely recognizable role in the tragedy of the French Revolution.

It has been the mainspring of every subversive movement during the nineteenth century; and now at last this band of extraordinary personalities from the underworld of the great cities of Europe and America have gripped the Russian people by the hair of their heads, and have become practically the undisputed masters of that enormous empire.

There is no need to exaggerate the part played in the creation of Bolshevism and in the bringing about of the Russian revolution by these international and for the most part atheistical (Synagogue of Satan) Jews. It is certainly a very great one; it probably outweighs all others. With the notable exception of Lenin, the majority of the leading figures are (Synagogue of Satan) Jews."

-Winston Churchill, alleged 33rd degree Freemason, speaking frankly about the Great Plan

Karl Marx, the father of Communism, was a Synagogue of Satan, 33rd degree (alleged) Freemason and documented **Satanist**. Before we talk about Marx, let's talk briefly about his mentor, Synagogue of Satan member and documented **Satanist** Moses Hess. Hess was also the mentor to Marx's co-creator of the Communist Manifesto, Friedrich Engels who was an atheist and also, of course, an alleged 33rd degree Freemason.

Moses Hess wanted to wipe out every trace of God that existed in human society. It was Hess' view that the new socialist society of the future could not exist if people still believed in God. Hess wanted the people living under his ideal socialist society to be obedient to the **state**, not **God**.

Hess is also the real "father" of the political movement called Zionism, not Theodore Herzl. In 1862, Hess published a book he called ***Rome and Jerusalem - The Last National Question***. In this book he proposed the foundation of a Jewish nation in Palestine. He also proposed that the Jews establish a socialist agrarian system there that would allow them to find "redemption through the land." These are both central tenets of Zionism. As a Satanist and participant of the Great Plan, it was his aim to reestablish Israel not to benefit the Jews, but in preparation of the coming Antichrist, the mastermind of the Great Plan, King Nimrod.

The Communist Manifesto was published in 1848 by Hess' protégés Karl Marx and Fredrick Engels. This is the source from which the Communist philosophy was born.

Do you find it odd that both Marx and Engels were Satanists, and by default believed in God, but pushed atheism in the Communist Manifesto? This strategy is, again, to lead the people away from the one true God, the ultimate source of power in the universe.

Make no mistake about it, Marx was a Satan worshipper. Marx's favorite daughter Eleanor even went on to marry a fellow Satanist named Edward Eveling. **Remember, 1/3 of the world lives under the Luciferian system of government created by Marx and Engels.**

The House of Rothschild solidified their financial control over Europe in the 1800's, and was then ready for the next phase of the Great Plan: Communism (socialism) for the entire world, of which the Illuminati would sit atop of from behind the scenes, just like they do today.

To kick off this next phase of the ancient Great Plan, the Illuminati decided to implement Communism in Russia. They chose Russia for two reasons: the large population within its borders, and secondly **for revenge against the Czarist royal family for refusing to participate in the Congress of Vienna**---the Illuminati's very first attempt at uniting Europe/Russia as a first step towards a one world government.

To pull this off, they enlisted the help of Synagogue of Satan member and alleged 33rd degree Freemason Nikolai Lenin. Lenin was a Russian revolutionary and student of Marx who himself was out for revenge against the Czar after his older brother, Alexander, was hung in 1887 along with four comrades for conspiring to assassinate Czar Alexander II, the grandfather of Nicholas II.

We must combat religion. The spread of atheism is our chief task. Communism abolishes eternal truths, religion & morality”

-Nikolai Lenin

During his teenage years, Lenin admired Mikhail Bakunin (see quote at beginning of this chapter), who was a follower of Weishaupt's Illuminati principles and a Satanist.

In 1903, in London, Lenin initiated a split in the Russian Social-Democratic Workers Party, which was completed in 1912, and became known as the All Russian Communist Party in 1918, and finally just the “Communist Party” that ruled now-socialist Russia. Russia was now the world’s first socialist state, a milestone for the Great Plan.

“...Lenin was sent into Russia ... in the same way that you might send a vial containing a culture of typhoid or of cholera to be poured into the water supply of a great city, and it worked with amazing accuracy. No sooner did Lenin arrive than he began beckoning a finger here and a finger there to obscure persons in sheltered retreats in New York, Glasgow, in Berne, and other countries, and he gathered together the leading spirits of a formidable sect, the most formidable sect in the world... With these spirits around him he set to work with demoniacal ability to tear to pieces every institution on which the Russian State depended.”

-Winston Churchill

In 1905, while Russia was engaged in the Russo-Japanese War, the Communists tried to get the farmers to revolt against the Czar, but they refused. Many of the leaders, including Lenin and the revolutionary Leon Trotsky were exiled.

After this aborted attempt, the Russian Czar deposited \$400,000,000 in the Chase Manhattan Bank, National City Bank, Guaranty Trust Bank, the Hanover Trust Bank, and Manufacturers Trust Bank in the United States, and \$80,000,000 with the Rothschilds in Paris. He did this because he knew who was behind the growing revolutionary movement, and hoped by engaging in a business relationship with the Illuminati to end it. By placing his money within the confines of the Illuminati banks, he fully expected them to back down.

Well, he was dead wrong. This only motivated them even more to overthrow the Czar so they could keep his money, which they did.

Marx, Lenin, Trotsky, and Stalin. The revolutionary activities of all these men were financed by British, French, German, and American international bankers; all of them dominated by the House of Rothschild.

The Illuminati has been in control of Russia ever since. The entire Cold War was a façade to rally America around a common cause, that Russia was our enemy, and for the Military Industrial

Complex to be spawned and turn the United States into a military power unlike any other in history--- all to be used by the Illuminati as the “enforcement arm” of their agenda to take over the world.

A book by author Antony Sutton called ***Western Technology and Soviet Economic Development*** intricately details how United States and European-based banks and corporations provided Lenin with the technology and money his group needed to overthrow the Czar and control the Russian people. Besides this book, there is plenty of hard evidence out there tying the Rothschild Banking Dynasty, aka the Illuminati/Great Plan/New World Order banking interests, to financing and organizing the rise of Communism in Russia, and this is all you need to know from me about it at this time.

Chapter 4/J-Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death

There are a handful of Illuminati-backed college fraternities in the U.S., but we are going to focus on the most influential and nefarious of them all: The Yale chapter of the Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death.

Sounds like a real wholesome organization, doesn't it? There are other illuminized fraternities preying upon our most promising young Americans, such as Yale's other two lesser-influential secret societies, "Scroll and Key", and "The Wolf's Head Society".

Ivy League secret society-themed fraternities, and very specifically the Skull and Bones, were created with one purpose in mind: To find likeminded people and put them on the path to help create the New World Order after they graduate and enter into the work force.

Skull and Bones is located at Yale University in New Haven, Connecticut. The society's alumni organization, which owns the fraternity's real property and oversees the organization, is the Russell Trust Association, named for General William Huntington Russell. Russell co-founded Skull and Bones with classmate Alphonso Taft. Taft's son William Howard Taft, also a "Bonesman", ended up as our 27th President of the United States.

In 1823, Samuel Russell, William H. Russell's cousin, established Russell and Company for the purpose of acquiring opium in Turkey and smuggling it to China. Many of the great American and European family fortunes were built upon the smuggling of opium to China in the 1800's.

Russell and Company's Chief of Operations was Warren Delano, Jr., grandfather of President Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Other Russell partners included John Cleve Green, who financed the founding of Princeton; Abiel Low, who financed construction of **Columbia** University; Joseph Coolidge; and the Perkins, Sturgis and Forbes families.

Johan Fichte, who headed the University of Berlin until 1817, was a disciple of the Illuminati and heavily influenced Skull and Bones co-founder William Russell. It was Fichte's philosophy that the children of Germany should be taken and raised by the State in order to be told what to think and how to think it, a core concept of Communism.

George Wilhelm Friedrich **Hegel** took over Fichte's chair at the University Of Berlin in 1817, and was a professor there until his death in 1831.

William Huntington Russell, Samuel's cousin, studied in Germany under Hegel in 1831 until his death.

To Hegel, our world exists as a world of reason. The state is "absolute reason" and the citizen can only become free by worship and obedience to the state. Hegel called the state the "march of God in the world" and the "final end". This final end, Hegel said, "has supreme right against the individual, whose supreme duty is to be a member of the state." Both fascism and communism have their philosophical roots in Hegelianism. Hegelian philosophy was very popular and influential during William Russell's time in Germany.

The “**Hegelian Dialectic**” is based upon the ideas of Hegel, and has been used to gradually help steer the world towards implementation of the New World Order. The Hegelian Dialectic is also often referred to as the “**problem-reaction-solution**” principle.

It goes like this:

- 1)The people running the government wish to pass otherwise unpopular legislation, so it creates or exploits a problem and blames it on others
- 2)The people react as planned by asking the government for help---willing to give up their rights for some sort of solution to the fabricated problem
- 3) The government offers the solution that was planned long before the crisis arose

With these teachings and philosophy under his belt, William Huntington Russell returned to Yale in 1832, and formed a senior society with Alphonso Taft. Class valedictorian Russell, along with fourteen others, became the founding members of “The Order of Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death”.

Fifteen juniors are tapped each year by the seniors to be initiated into the next year's group of Bonesmen. The main initiation procedure consists of the initiate to sit alone, naked, in a coffin, with the 15 senior Bonesmen gathered around him. He is told to masturbate while at the same time recounting his entire sexual history to the elder Bonesmen, which is to be used against the initiate by the Order if he should ever stray from their “flock”. Other initiation ceremonies also take place including mock human sacrifice. Once indoctrinated into the program, Bonesmen are sworn to a lifetime of secrecy, with death at the hands of fellow Bonesmen for speaking about the inner workings of the organization. This is why it is called the “Brotherhood of Death”. This is the same type of threat doled out in Masonic blood oath ceremonies: If you speak about secrets revealed to you, you die.

The family names on the Skull and Bones roster should be familiar to some of you: Lord, Whitney, Taft, Jay, Bundy, Harriman, Weyerhaeuser, Pinchot, Rockefeller, Goodyear, Sloane, Stimson, Phelps, Perkins, Pillsbury, Kellogg, Vanderbilt, Bush, Lovett and so on.

When fellow Bonesmen George W. Bush and John Kerry were competing for the United States Presidency in 2004, both were asked by the late Tim Russert on “Meet the Press” about their membership in this secretive organization, and their non-compliance to speak about it was very upfront. These interviews are currently available on YouTube and their reactions when asked about their membership in Skull and Bones is very telling. They were both **extremely** uncomfortable when the subject was brought up.

One more thing about Skull and Bones, and you will have heard the gist. Under the Skull and Bones official logo of a skull with crossbones, is the number “322”. This refers to the passage in the Old Testament, Genesis, verse 3:22, which states “**And the Lord God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live forever**”. God stated this after he found that Eve had been told of a path to godhood by Lucifer, the forbidden “Tree of Knowledge”, and had also shared this information with Adam. What the placement of the numbers 322 within their insignia is saying, is that under Lucifer’s influence, the members of Skull and Bones were to be shown the path to godhood by following the Great Plan. This is through their affiliation with the Illuminati.

Chapter 4/K-Madame Helena Blavatsky

Madame Helena Petrovna Blavatsky (1831-1891) is one of the top Great Plan “prophets” and the founder of the religion known as Theosophy. Theosophy is the origin of the “**New Age**” movement, although most people involved in New Age practices don’t have a clue about what Theosophy is and how their particular New Age beliefs tie in to it. The true root of the New Age movement is the Great Plan belief that the entity known to all as Lucifer is really an angel of light and he is the one who deserves our worship and allegiance.

"One of the most hidden secrets involves the so-called fall of Angels. Satan and his rebellious host will thus prove to have become the direct Saviours and Creators of divine man. Thus Satan, once he ceases to be viewed in the superstitious spirit of the church, grows into the grandiose image. It is Satan who is the God of our planet and the only God. Satan (or Lucifer) represents the Centrifugal Energy of the Universe, this ever-living symbol of self-sacrifice for the intellectual independence of humanity. "

- H.P. Blavatsky, from her magnum opus and **Adolph Hitler's** favorite book “**The Secret Doctrine**”

In my estimation, Blavatsky’s “The Secret Doctrine” is on equal footing to “Morals and Dogma” by Albert Pike as the most important modern Great Plan/Freemasonic book, and remember, both of these occult works praise Lucifer as their god. Blavatsky’s first book, “Isis Unveiled” is also highly revered by the Freemasons. The entity Lucifer has been the overlord of the Great Plan since antiquity, but only now are his followers allowed to not only admit this fact but promote it through the media they now control.

Although she was a woman and not eligible to become a Freemason, Freemasons of her time hailed her books as pure genius, and there are multiple quotes attributing praise on her from many high-ranking Freemasons of her day. They even went to the trouble when she was alive of giving her an honorary degree of Masonry to show their respect for her teachings. If she was a man, she would have easily been a 90th degree Freemason, a literal deacon of Satanic black magic. She was a real-life “wicked witch” to be certain, full of malevolence and hatred towards Jews, Christians, humanity in general, Jesus Christ and the Most High God.

"The Secret Doctrine” and “Isis Unveiled” are Madame Blavatsky's gifts to humanity, and to those whose vision can pierce the menacing clouds of imminent disaster it is no exaggeration to affirm that these writings are the most vital literary contribution to the modern world. No more can they be compared with other books than can the light of the sun be compared with the lamp of the glowworm. The Secret Doctrine assumes the dignity of a scripture...."

-Manly P. Hall, 33rd degree Freemasonic “prophet”

Madame Blavatsky sprang from an occult family, and had progressed to a “spiritual medium” by the time she was a teenager. She worshipped Lucifer and his company of demonic spirits all of her life. Lucifer was the inspiration for her to write many books about the occult---the words even being channeled to her by a demonic entity, a “spirit guide” named Kuthumi.

Blavatsky’s two most influential books, *Isis Unveiled* and *The Secret Doctrine* were written by what is called “automatic hand”, which is when a demonic entity puts words into your head that are then transferred to paper, and then turned into a book. This is also how Albert Pike wrote *Morals and Dogma*, and how other Masonic prophets composed their greatest works, via interdimensional guides.

"The Celestial Virgin which thus becomes the Mother of Gods and Devils at one and the same time: for she is the ever-loving beneficent Deity...but in antiquity and reality Lucifer or Luciferius is the name. Lucifer is divine and terrestrial Light. 'the Holy Ghost' and 'Satan' at one and the same time."

-Helena Blavatsky, The Secret Doctrine

Blavatsky and alleged 33rd degree Freemason Colonel Henry Steel Olcott (1832-1907) together founded the Theosophical Society in 1875. Theosophy is a religion, the worship of Lucifer, and **one of its three main objectives** is the formation of an all encompassing one world pagan religion that rejects the monotheistic religions of Judaism and Christianity. Theosophy is basically a reformulation of the Babylonian Mystery Religion tailored to fit a new generation of occultists, which is today’s New Age movement.

The **second** objective of Theosophy is the declaration of the universal brotherhood of mankind and the need for a **one world government**.

The **third** objective of Theosophy is to encourage people to tap into the **spiritual, occult powers that exist in every single human being and to use these to personally transcend to godhood on Earth**.

Thomas Edison was one of her most famous followers. He learned to meditate and accessed the occult power she promoted. That was the probable source of his genius and the force behind his career. On the opposite side at the time of Edison you had Nikola Tesla, a devout Christian, who for the most part blew Edison’s doors off in the intellectual department. Why is it that Tesla’s inventions were covered up and Edison’s trumpeted in our modern day history books? Is it because God showed off his true power over the Great Plan in granting so much futuristic knowledge to Tesla? Tesla was literally a thousand years ahead of his time. This, I believe, is one of the two main reasons Tesla has been blacklisted from our school history books. The other reason will become apparent towards the end of this book, as his research will again have a profound impact on us very soon. Tesla was the one who invented the form of electricity you use in your home and the world today.

Margaret Sanger, the founder of Planned Parenthood; Helen Keller (she designated the sign language hand sign for “love” as the occult devil-horns hand symbol); Elvis Presley; and T.S. Eliot are

other notable Theosophists among other famous people you probably have heard of who followed, sometimes unknowingly, the Luciferian doctrine.

“In this case it is but natural... to view Satan, the Serpent of Genesis, as the real creator and benefactor, the Father of Spiritual mankind. For it is he who was the "Harbinger of Light," bright radiant Lucifer, who opened the eyes of the automaton created by Jehovah, as alleged; and he who was the first to whisper: "in the day ye eat thereof ye shall be as Elohim, knowing good and evil"—can only be regarded in the light of a Saviour...”

*-Helena Blavatsky, referring to verse 3:22 of Genesis in her book **The Secret Doctrine***

Although Blavatsky was patently anti-Jewish, she was a follower of Kabala and references its influence in her books. This adds to the weight of evidence that Kabala originated through the Synagogue of Satan, her co-followers of Lucifer.

"Lucifer represents.. Life.. Thought.. Progress.. Civilization.. Liberty.. Independence.. Lucifer is the Logos.. the Serpent, the Savior."

Once the key to Genesis is in our hands it is the scientific and symbolic Kabbala which unveils the secret. The Great Serpent of the Garden of Eden and the "Lord God" are identical ... When the Church, therefore, curses Satan, it curses the cosmic reflection of God ...

For it is he who was the "Harbinger of Light," bright radiant Lucifer, who opened the eyes of automaton (Adam) created by Jehovah, as alleged; and he who was first to whisper, "In the day yea eat there of, ye shall be as Elohim, knowing good and evil" -- can only be regarded in the light of a Saviour. An "adversary" to Jehovah ... he still remains in esoteric truth the ever loving "Messenger"... who conferred on us spiritual instead of physical immortality ...

Satan, or Lucifer, represents the active ... "Centrifugal Energy of the Universe" in a cosmic sense ... Fitly is he ... and his adherents ... consigned to the "sea of fire," because it is the Sun ... the fount of life in our system, where they are petrified ... and churned up to re-arrange them for another life: that Sun which, as the origin of the active principle of our Earth, is at once the Home and the Source of the Mundane Satan... “

-Helena Blavatsky

Blavatsky coined the official motto of the Theosophical Society as **“There is no religion higher than truth”** and the official insignia of her Theosophical Society was a **hexagram** with an ankh in the middle of it, surrounded by a serpent, with a **swastika** at the top. Again, the hexagram is very important to the members of the Great Plan and is arguably the most important occult symbol in existence. The ankh gives a nod to the ancient Egyptian occult contributions to not only Theosophy but the Great Plan. The significance of the swastika is to represent the Eastern religions that created it. The swastika is actually a representation of the Sun, which in occult religion is of course meant to represent Nimrod.

After the founding of the Theosophical Society, she went on to form an occult magazine called ***Lucifer*** in London in 1887.

Blavatsky died in 1891, but her New Age spiritualism lives on today and its roots can be traced back to her in virtually every New Age belief today. In 1907, Annie Besant took over as head of the Theosophical Society, later allegedly earning an honorary 33rd degree in Co-Masonry.

Blavatsky was highly influential on the next Great Plan “prophet” to come along, also a woman: Alice Bailey.

Chapter 4/L-Alice Bailey

Alice Bailey was a Theosophist who took up where Madame Blavatsky had left off in terms of receiving demonic channeled messages that turned into lengthy occult books. Her books are considered just as important as Blavatsky's to the New Age movement. In 1920 Alice married another Theosophist, alleged 33rd degree Freemason Foster Bailey. Foster Bailey was also her co-conspirator in founding what was originally called the **Lucifer** publishing company in 1922 to help distribute her occult books. In 1923 they started "The Arcane School" to teach disciples how to further the Great Plan through the melding of all religions. Due to public outcry regarding the overt reference to their Luciferian agenda, they shortened the name of their publishing company to Lucis Trust, which still operates today, pumping out hundreds of various New Age books. The Lucis Trust also publishes and distributes **United Nations** books and propaganda, and maintains the meditation room inside the UN.

Bailey, through her demonic "spirit guide" Djwhal Kuhl, gives us great insight as to the Freemasons affiliation with the ancient Great Plan:

"The Masonic Movement is the custodian of the Law, the holder of the Mysteries, and the seat of initiation... a far more occult organization than can be realized... intended to be the training school for coming advanced occultists."

Alice Bailey also tells us through channeled information from her spirit guide the truly evil agenda of Freemasonry:

"There is no question therefore that the work to be done in familiarizing the general public with the nature of the Mysteries is of paramount importance at this time. These mysteries will be restored to outer expression through the medium of the Church (New Age/one world religion) and the Masonic Fraternity... When the Great One (Nimrod/Antichrist) comes with his disciples and initiates we shall have the restoration of the Mysteries and their exoteric presentation as a consequence of the first initiation."

Bailey was an ardent proponent of the Great Plan, and her numerous quotes can be attributed to her view that a one world government was a desired goal.

"What we need above all to see—as a result of spiritual maturity—is the abolition of those two principles which have wrought so much evil in the world and which are summed up in the two worlds: sovereignty and nationalism."

In Alice Bailey's book called "*Education for a New Age*"; she says that in the new age, "**World Citizenship should be the goal of the enlightened, with a world federation and a world brain.**"

In other words, the New Age = the religious aspect of the New World Order

Regarding the founding of the fledgling United Nations before her death in 1949, she had this to say:

"Evidence of the growth of the human intellect along the needed receptive lines (for the preparation of the New Age) can be seen in the "planning" of various nations and in the efforts of the United Nations to formulate a world plan... From the very start of this unfoldment, three occult factors have governed the development of all these plans. Within the United Nations is the germ and seed of a great international and meditating, reflective group - a group of thinking and informed men and women in whose hands lies the destiny of humanity. This is largely under the control of many fourth ray disciples, if you could but realize it, and their point of meditative focus is the intuitional or Buddhic plane - the plane upon which all hierarchical activity is today to be found".

To facilitate the prophesized one-world religion, aka the New Age movement, Alice Bailey and her husband Foster Bailey started a group called "World Goodwill" - an official non-governmental organization within the United Nations.

The stated aim of this group is: **"to cooperate in the world of preparation for the reappearance of the Christ"**.

They aren't talking about the **good and loving "Christ" here either**. They didn't say Jesus Christ; they said **"the Christ"**. They are talking about the Masonic Christ...known to you and me as the Biblical Antichrist, and known to them by names such as Nimrod, Osiris, Apollo, etc.

World Goodwill is closely connected to the Illuminati and its minions. Authors and participants in its various conferences read like a CFR or Bilderberg roster, including numerous Rockefeller family members and the nefarious (alleged) 33rd degree Freemason and card-carrying Synagogue of Satan member Henry Kissinger, among many other elitists promoting the NWO.

Chapter 4/M-Adolph Hitler

When I started digging into this New World Order business, I have to admit, I was shocked to find out about Hitler's occult background that has been suppressed by the truth-sterile school system and the Mainstream Media. I was not surprised that Hitler was a participant of the Great Plan, and Hitler actually believed that he was going to be the one to complete it, but I was certainly all the more unnerved as I connected the dots to what his religious beliefs **really** were and **who** it was that funded him into power.

Keep in mind when reading this section that I am just giving you the gist of the story, as all chapters in this book, and due diligence for further information is up to you, the reader.

Hitler's early life certainly gave no indication of his future as the fascist leader of Germany. After failing for the most part in high school, he left and began to live as a vagrant on an orphan's pension which came from his father's service as a customs official among other income. He wanted to become an artist, but simply didn't have the artistic talent needed to get him into any of the better art schools at the time. Born and raised a Catholic, Hitler rejected those traditions in his teens and began to lead a hedonistic lifestyle. This set him down the path towards the awaiting tentacles of the Great Plan. Hitler is painted by the history books as a Christian, when in reality he was anything but; another carefully planted deception by the Great Plan. He was actually a ***Theosophist and espoused Theosophical ideals***. Here are just a few of Hitler's quotes/thoughts about Christianity, which are the exact same ideals put forth by the founder of Theosophy, Madame Blavatsky, who hated Jews and Christians in particular:

Christianity is a religion that defends the weak and the low"

It is purely Jewish and oriental in origin"

It forces people to bend their backs to the sound of church bells and crawl to the cross of a foreign god"

"It began 2000 years ago among sick, exhausted, and despairing men who had lost their belief in life"

The Christian tenets of forgiveness of sin, resurrection, and salvation are plain nonsense"

The Christian of mercy is a dangerous, un-German idea"

Christian love is a silly concept because love paralyzes men"

The Christian idea of equality protects the racially inferior, the ill, the weak, and the crippled."

Searching for a purpose in life, he spent a large amount of time in the Hofberg Library in Vienna, delving into books about the history of the occult and Eastern religions. Eastern religions such as Hinduism in particular are held in high esteem by the members of the Great Plan for their occult contributions, and are reflected in particular by Madame Blavatsky and Alice Bailey throughout their literary works.

Hitler was highly motivated to learn the mysterious powers contained within the occult and had experimented using some Eastern religion meditation techniques. This was far too slow a progress for him, and he wanted to learn as much as quickly as possible about the secrets of the occult. Around the age of 21, a book dealer named Earnest Pretzsche allegedly introduced Hitler to a psychedelic drug containing the hallucinogenic mescaline. This produced clairvoyant visions that made Hitler believe he had opened the door to the gaining of supernatural powers, powers he could use for his own nefarious purposes. He allegedly also experimented with other hallucinogenics in his quest for knowledge and power.

The upper echelon of the Great Plan has always used mind-altering drugs during black magic ceremonies to open portals in their minds to “demons”, and Hitler had stumbled upon this.

Some years later Hitler got involved with the Thule Society in Munich, who had the same dedication to gaining occult powers as he did.

The Thule Society was an occult group in Germany largely based on the teachings of---drum roll please---Madame Blavatsky. Blavatsky's book *“The Secret Doctrine”* was allegedly one of Hitler's favorite books, and I don't doubt this because the Theosophy-based occult Thule Society was later transformed by Adolf Hitler into the **National Socialist German Workers' Party (Nazi Party)**.

Blavatsky is also where Hitler and the Nazis not only got the idea to use the **swastika** as their emblem, but also to label the Jews with the **hexagram** who were destined for the concentration camps. **It is my belief that the reason the Jews were being marked with hexagrams was to verify the intention to use them as human sacrifices to Lucifer and the other occult gods, the *interdimensionals*, who are literally the power behind the occult.** Both of these occult symbols are contained within Blavatsky's symbol of Theosophy as we went over already.

One of the founders of both the Thule Society **and** the Nazi Party was occult master Dietrich Eckart. Eckart was a dedicated **Satanist** and one of the seven founding members of the Nazi Party. Eckart claimed to be the initiator of Hitler into the secrets of Luciferianism and is quoted as saying on his deathbed in 1923: **“Follow Hitler. He will dance, but it is I who have called the tune! I have initiated him into the 'Secret Doctrine:' opened his centres in vision and given him the means to communicate with the Powers. Do not mourn for me: I shall have influenced history more than any German.”**

From the beginning of their association, Eckart allegedly believed Hitler was the **Antichrist**, and Hitler dedicated the second volume of *Mein Kampf* to Eckart. Eckart was that important of an influence on Hitler.

It is through the Luciferian Thule Society that Hitler received his “Aryan supremacy” and eugenics teachings, **which are the exact same ideals taught by Blavatsky. Hitler was literally following the program of the Great Plan as laid out by Madame Blavatsky via her own demonic interactions that were transferred into her books by automatic writing.**

Hitler jumped on board the Great Plan train when he ventured into the occult. Some people are naturally more receptive to supernatural/occult influence and power than others, and Hitler was gifted in this particular ability. Once on the inside track of the occult through the Thule Society, Hitler was careful to try and cover the tracks of his occult dealings. Hitler made various public statements to try and diffuse the existence of occult influence within the Nazi Party, even disparaging it. Keep in mind that although the “official” Nazi policy was to exterminate the Freemasons along with the Jews, this was a front and only applied to those lower ranking Freemasons who were NOT the fellow occultists involved with the Great Plan----which is about 99.9% of them.

Hitler even became a member of another, even more sinister occult group called the Vrili Society. According to the English writer, Lord Bulwer-Lytton, who named the society, Vrili was the occult power that woke up man’s ability to possess superhuman qualities.

The Vrili Society counted two other very important people besides Hitler among their membership, and who later would become infamous Nazis---Hermann Göring and Heinrich Himmler.

The most evil of Hitler’s entire inner circle was without a doubt Heinrich Himmler. He was the grandmaster of several secret societies and allegedly had satanic and black magic masses organized in several different old castles around Germany. As head of the dreaded SS, Himmler was chiefly responsible for much of the terror which was created by the Third Reich, including the abominable experiments performed on imprisoned Jews and others by the infamous Dr. Death, Josef Mengele.

I’m going to go over briefly the truth of the matter that the Illuminati did in fact finance Hitler, but I will leave it to you to do your own research into this further. I suggest starting with a book called ***Wall Street and the Rise of Hitler***, by Prof. Anthony Sutton.

This book details that GM, General Electric, ITTC, Ford Motor, Chase Manhattan bank, Morgan Guaranty Trust, Exxon, and other American companies financed Adolph Hitler and provided him the weapons and supplies to wage WWII.

Another smoking gun is the fact that President George W. Bush's grandfather, the late US senator Prescott Bush, was a director and shareholder of companies that profited from their involvement with the financial backers of the fledgling Nazi Germany.

Brown Brothers Harriman (BBH), one of many of Prescott’s “employers” acted as a US base for the German industrialist, Fritz Thyssen, who financed Hitler in the 1930s before falling out with him at the end of the decade. Bush was also the Director of the New York-based Union Banking Corporation (UBC) that represented Thyssen's US interests. Thyssen owned the largest steel and coal company in Germany and grew rich from Hitler's efforts to re-arm Germany between the two world wars.

You’ve got to remember that after World War I, Germany was in ruins, both economically and physically. They needed huge money to rebuild and fell right into the hands of the Rothschild money cabal.

Prescott Bush’s Union Banking Corporation assets were in fact seized in 1942 under the Trading with the Enemy Act.

Among other easily verifiable facts showing the Illuminati were backing Hitler was the fact that the Rockefeller's were selling oil to Hitler via Spain to fill the gas tanks of Hitler's Luftwaffe air force and the Panzer division of tanks that were rolling all over Europe.

As a proponent of the Great Plan, Hitler was indeed the enemy of the Jews. Hitler's holocaust and massacre of the Jews was the perfect ploy to generate the worldwide sympathy needed to initiate the rebirth of Israel, all per plan.

The seed for Israel coming back into existence was in fact planted in 1917 by the **Rothschilds**. This happened with the creation of the Balfour Declaration.

Lionel Walter Rothschild, eldest son of the diabolical controller of the Bank of England, Lord Nathan Rothschild, was a close friend of Zionist Chaim Weizmann. Lionel worked to formulate the draft declaration for a Jewish homeland in Palestine with Weizmann. Weizmann was a Zionist leader, President of the Zionist Organization, and the first President of the State of Israel upon reunification.

On November 2, 1917, Rothschild received a letter from the British foreign secretary, Arthur Balfour, addressed to his London home at 148 Piccadilly. In this letter the British government declared its support for the establishment in Palestine of "a national home for the Jewish people". This letter became known as the Balfour Declaration, and was ultimately used by the Rothschilds to force Britain's and the Allies' hand after WW II into reforming Israel--**by United Nations' mandate of course**.

Arthur Balfour was chosen to be part of the Great Plan's "**Round Table Group**" in 1891, and with Illuminati financial backing went on to become Prime Minister of Great Britain in 1902.

In a nutshell, Lionel Rothschild, who was tied intimately to the federal government of the United States through their control of the newly-founded United States Federal Reserve, offered to bring the United States into WW I on the side of the British in exchange for the British supporting the creation of a reunited Israel. They accepted, the U.S. was brought in, and the allies won WWI. However, due to the inability of the proponents of the Great Plan to establish a legitimate "one world government" body that was needed to sanction the re-creation of Israel, namely the League of Nations, the re-creation of Israel would require one more terrible war. The ritual sacrifice of millions of Torah-abiding Jews by Hitler was orchestrated in order to generate the worldwide sympathy to convince the nations of the world to capitulate to a "Jewish homeland".

With Israel now back on the world stage, it was full steam ahead for the proponents of the Great Plan to finalize the path to fulfillment of the Bible prophecies, and the heralding of the New World Order. I have a high degree of respect for Jews and the State of Israel as the homeland of the Bible events, but the resurrection of Israel is **factually** the #1 harbinger of the dawn of the End Times.

Chapter 4/N-Aleister Crowley

As we're going down the list here of the most influential people and families of the last 250 or so years who had a hand in the progression of the Great Plan, it is important to show that universally they were all connected with **Freemasonry**, which is the modern day stronghold of the Great Plan to bring in the New World Order, aka the Biblically prophesized one world government.

Confirmed 33rd degree Freemason Aleister Crowley (1875–1947) was referred to in his home country of Great Britain as “the wickedest man alive”, as Crowley once bragged to have ceremonially sacrificed “over 150 children in one year” among other demonic acts. **He was allegedly also a 90th degree Misraim rite Freemason, a black magic echelon of Freemasonry.**

“For the highest spiritual working one must accordingly choose that victim which contains the greatest and purest force. A male child of perfect innocence and high intelligence is the most satisfactory and suitable victim. But the bloody sacrifice, though more dangerous, is more efficacious: and for nearly all purposes human sacrifice is the best. In the Sacrifice during Invocation, however, it may be said without fear of contradiction that the death of the victim should coincide with the supreme invocation.”

*-Aleister Crowley, from the book he wrote by automatic hand, **Magick in Theory and Practice**, talking about how effective it is to use human sacrifice as a vehicle to interact with the demonic entities*

Crowley was also allegedly a “pansexual” meaning sexual attraction to people of all genders. In other words, he engaged in homosexual activity but didn't particularly consider it “gay” sex but pansexual sex, and more accurately “ritual” sex to be used during black magic ceremonies. **A lot of of the people running the world also have this exact same view as we are going to go over.**

Referring to himself as “the Great Beast” from the Book of Revelation, Aleister Crowley allegedly had his first mystical experience with the supernatural in Sweden in December of 1896, this according to numerous Crowley biographers. This particular incident had to do with Crowley's first sexual experience with a man, the beginning of his pansexuality. This is far too deep of a topic for this book and will be better addressed in the addendum to this book, but sex and particular sexual acts can be used to interact with the supernatural realm, the same as mind-altering drugs, animal/human sacrifices, chanting certain sounds or syllables, aligning candles/fire/torches in occult symbols such as the pentagram/hexagram, etc. It is my belief that all of these particular actions that have been passed down over the millennia are based in blaspheming the Creator God to the maximum amount possible in order to cause a supernatural opening or “rip” in our 3D time-space continuum---briefly allowing the interdimensionals access into our world. **When you put all of the actions I listed together and more in one place at one time is when the real supernatural sparks fly.**

Crowley was incidentally raised in the strictest Christian household, and when Crowley's father died at age 11, it was his anger towards God over his death that triggered his descent into evil. He explored any and all avenues of blaspheming God, and it is through this dogged determination to

spite God to the maximum degree that he was able to supernaturally formulate his philosophies and write his books which are considered occult masterpieces. This man Crowley has had a tremendous influence on our society and contributed greatly to the moral degeneration and resulting societal collapse that is currently well underway.

Aleister Crowley enrolled at Trinity College in Cambridge in England in 1895 until age 21 when his trust fund kicked in. He then quit school to devote himself to a life of complete hedonism...and the occult.

In 1898 Crowley was initiated into the occult Freemason-founded “**Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn**”, the beginning of his affiliation with various occult groups. This group arguably had the biggest influence on 20th century occultism.

In 1904, Crowley began to receive supernatural revelations from an interdimensional entity he called “Aiwass”, who was supposedly a messenger from the Egyptian god **Horus**, who himself is a representation of **Tammuz/Nimrod**. Over a period of only 3 days, Crowley wrote by “automatic hand” the book entitled “*The Book of the Law*”, which is widely used in occult circles today.

Aiwass told Crowley that a new age had dawned for mankind and that he was a prophet. Crowley’s crowning statement, “**Do what thou wilt shall be the whole of the law**” was revered by the counterculture movement in the 60’s, morphing into “**If it feels good, do it**” and “**Do you own thing**”. These are all variations of Crowley’s original hedonistic Luciferian philosophy.

Crowley went on to pen other occult books through channeling this Aiwass entity, even creating his own religion based on his beliefs and teachings from this evil being, called Thelema.

Not only this, but Crowley, who was also a talented artist, drew a sketch of another supernatural being named “Lam” he called his guru and it turns out **his alleged guru looks exactly like all modern-day depictions of a “grey” alien**. Keep in mind that this was many years before people knew what “aliens” were even supposed to look like. Again, what you and I would call aliens today were called demons in ancient times and they are not creatures from another world as we are deceptively led to believe, but interdimensional entities full of malevolence towards the Creator God’s personal project, mankind.

In 1910 Crowley joined the O.T.O., the Ordo Templi Orientis. The O.T.O. is the highest ranking Luciferian Freemasonic organization in the world. Crowley took in fact took it over in 1921 and then proceeded to rewrite the Temple’s doctrine to best fit his Satanic intentions. Crowley introduced the practice of male-on-male sex magic into O.T.O. as one of the initiations into the highest degrees of the Order, for he believed it to be the most powerful and effective way of immersing people in black magic and supernatural interaction short of human sacrifice.

Now take a minute and reflect how the homosexual lifestyle and sodomy in general is being shoved down our throats today in the Mainstream Media and you can probably begin to see the handwriting on the wall by the proponents of the Great Plan.

There is much more to explore and say about Aleister Crowley, including such facts as that he was a personal tutor of Aldous Huxley, one of the godfathers of the 60’s movement. Crowley was also good friends with L. Ron Hubbard, the founder of Scientology, among other talking points.

Chapter 4/O-Manly P. Hall

"The Secret Doctrine and Isis Unveiled are Madame Blavatsky's gifts to humanity, and to those whose vision can pierce the menacing clouds of imminent disaster it is no exaggeration to affirm that these writings are the most vital literary contribution to the modern world. No more can they be compared with other books than can the light of the sun be compared with the lamp of the glowworm. The Secret Doctrine assumes the dignity of a scripture."

-Manly P. Hall, 33^d degree Freemasonic "prophet", talking about his and Hitler's favorite books

Manly P. Hall (1901-1990) was the leading Masonic philosopher of the 20th century, with none more revered since Albert Pike. The most useful information you need to know about him comes directly from Hall himself in his numerous quotes spelling out many pertinent details of the Great Plan. The following quotes come from his highly revered Masonic composure, "*The Secret Destiny of America*", and keep in mind that this is just from one book:

In this way, the old dream of the philosophic empire descended from the ancient world to modern time. Secret societies still exist and regardless of the intemperance of the times, they will continue to flourish until the quest (*Great Plan*) is complete. For more than three thousand years, secret societies have labored to create the background of knowledge necessary to the establishment of an enlightened democracy among the nations of the world."

"Histories are generally written about the men who prominently influence the events that make history; little is written--though it might be of greater interest--about those shadowy figures who seem always to stand behind the men who make history."

On the reverse of our nation's Great Seal is an unfinished pyramid to represent human society itself, imperfect and incomplete. Above floats the symbol of the esoteric orders, the radiant triangle with its all-seeing eye.... There is only one possible origin for these symbols, and that is the secret societies which came to this country 150 years before the Revolutionary W. ... There can be no question that the great seal was directly inspired by these orders of the human Quest, and that it set forth the purpose for this nation."

"There exists in the world today, and has existed for thousands of years, a body of enlightened humans united in what might be termed, an Order of the Quest. It is composed of those whose intellectual and spiritual perceptions have revealed to them that civilization has secret destiny ... The outcome of this 'secret destiny' is a World Order ruled by a King with supernatural powers (*Antichrist/Nimrod*). This King was descended of a divine race: that is, he belonged to the Order of the Illumined for those who come to a state of wisdom then belong to a family of heroes-perfected human beings."

"And so it is from the remote past, from the deep shadows of the medieval world as well as from the early struggles of more modern times, that the power of American democracy has come. But we are only on the threshold of the democratic state. Not only must we preserve that which we have gained through ages of striving, we must also perfect the plan of the ages, setting up here the machinery for a world brotherhood of nations and races."

Here is another telling quote about the Great Plan from Hall's book, "*The Secret Teachings of All Ages*":

European mysticism was not dead at the time the United States of America was founded. The hand of the mysteries controlled in the establishment of the new government for the signature of the mysteries may still be seen on the Great Seal of the United States of America. Careful analysis of the seal discloses a mass of occult and Masonic symbols chief among them, the so-called American Eagle. ... the American eagle upon the Great Seal is but a conventionalized phoenix... Not only were many of the founders of the United States government Masons, but they received aid from a secret and august body existing in Europe which helped them to establish this country for a peculiar and particular purpose known only to the initiated few. The Great Seal is the signature of this exalted body—unseen and for the most part unknown—and the unfinished pyramid upon its reverse side is a trestleboard setting forth symbolically the task to the accomplishment of which the United States Government was dedicated from the day of its inception."

The following quotes taken from Hall's "*The Lost Keys of Freemasonry*" shine even more light on the Luciferian Great Plan and their quest for godhood on Earth:

"Man is a god in the making. And as the mystic myths of Egypt, on the potter's wheel, he is being molded. When his light shines out to lift and preserve all things, he receives the triple crown of godhood."

Masonry is a university, teaching the liberal arts and sciences of the soul to all ... It is a shadow of the great Atlantean Mystery School, which stood with all its splendor in the Ancient City of the Golden Gates, where now the turbulent Atlantic rolls in unbroken sweep When the Mason learns that the key to the warrior on the block is the proper application of the dynamo of living power, he has learned the mystery of his Craft. The seething energies of Lucifer are in his hands and before he may step onward and upward, he must prove his ability to properly apply energy."

Yet one more quote from Hall gives us what you already now know about Freemasonry, from a master of Freemasonry himself in his book "*Lectures on Ancient Philosophy*":

Freemasonry is a fraternity within a fraternity -- an outer organization concealing an inner brotherhood of the elect ... it is necessary to establish the existence of these two separate and yet interdependent orders, the one visible and the other invisible. The visible society is a splendid camaraderie of 'free and accepted' men enjoined to devote themselves to ethical, educational, fraternal, patriotic, and humanitarian concerns. The invisible society is a secret and most august [defined as 'of majestic dignity, grandeur'] fraternity whose members are dedicated to the service of a mysterious *arcannum arcandrum* [defined as 'a secret, a mystery']."

There are many more quotes attributed to Hall that you can research for yourself, but it was his various quotes regarding the Great Plan which give him the reverence he was bestowed upon by his fellow Freemasons.

Chapter 4/P-Bohemian Grove and Ritual Sex “Magick”

"The faggiest Goddamn thing I've ever seen"

-President Richard Nixon, after attending the Bohemian Grove event

Bohemian Grove is a **men-only** 2,700 acre resort/campground nestled among towering redwood trees in Monte Rio, Northern California.

Once a year every July since the late 1800's, around 2,000 of the most highly influential men in the world gather at this spot for two weeks to covertly meet regarding world affairs....and to hold occult rituals.

The Bohemian Grove attendees list has included every Republican and numerous Democratic Presidents since 1923, many federal government cabinet officials and directors/CEOs of multinational corporations including heads of the biggest banks in the world. Also, high-ranking military officials and contractors, oil company chairmen, Federal Reserve board members, and Mainstream Media personalities are attendees on a regular basis.

Past and present attendees of the Bohemian Grove gathering reads like a “who’s who” of the world’s power elite. These attendees include David Rockefeller, Gerald Ford, Ronald Reagan, Richard Nixon, George H.W. Bush, George W. Bush, Barack Obama, John McCain, Dick Cheney, Donald Rumsfeld, Alan Greenspan, Walter Cronkite, Newt Gingrich, Alexander Haig, Jack Kemp, Malcolm Forbes, Henry Kissinger, Colin Powell, John Major, William F. Buckley, William Randolph Hearst, Jr., Caspar Weinberger, George Schultz, former C.I.A. director William Casey, and Helmut Schmidt.

In fact, Helmut Schmidt, former German Chancellor says in his own autobiography, *"Men and Powers: A Political Retrospective"*, that political, industrial, and financial leaders from all over the world travel to Bohemian Grove every summer. He goes on to talk about similar occult men’s groups in Germany where they do druidic rituals, but states that Bohemian Grove is his favorite place to participate in these occult rituals. He also goes on to say that he is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations, the Trilateral Commission and the Bilderberg group. He also unequivocally says that he has been an active proponent in pushing a one world government, aka the New World Order.

There are hundreds more names you would recognize, but this is enough to mete out credibility that the people who attend this Luciferian gathering are the ones running the planet.

On the first Saturday of the camp, an elaborate ritual called the Cremation of Care is held just after dinner. It begins with the procession of a group of men, dressed in red pointed hoods and red robes, very akin to KKK regalia, of whom some play a funeral dirge while others carry torches. **Remember, these are the people who run the world who are participating in this ritual.** These men also carry an open coffin containing a body made of a black fabric-covered wooden skeleton. This is referred to as “the body of care”, symbolizing the concerns and woes that the important men of the world attending the Bohemian Grove ceremony supposedly must bear in their daily lives. The effigy of “care” is placed atop a stone altar in front of a 40-foot tall statue of Moloch---the owl god originally

created as one of the images/idols representing a character you now know as **King Nimrod**. The official insignia of the Bohemian Club, the owners of Bohemian Grove, is also an owl, aka Moloch.

This effigy is then lit on fire. This “cremation of care” symbolizes that for the next two weeks, the attendees need not have a care in the world for the moral and sexual debauchery they are about to undertake.

For many years, a recording of the voice of club member Walter Cronkite was used as the voice of The Owl during the ceremony. Walter Cronkite, who Americans turned to for news and trusted for decades, was a proponent of the one world government and an upstanding participant of the Great Plan. I’ve even seen video of him making the following statement after receiving an award for his efforts to promote the one world government:

It seems to many of us that if we are to avoid the eventual catastrophic world conflict we must strengthen the United Nations as a first step toward a world government patterned after our own government with a legislature, executive and judiciary, and police to enforce its international laws and keep the peace. To do that, of course, we Americans will have to yield up some of our sovereignty. That would be a bitter pill. It would take a lot of courage, a lot of faith in the new order. But the American colonies did it once and brought forth one of the most nearly perfect unions the world has ever seen. Pat Robertson has written in a book a few years ago that we should have a world government, but only when the Messiah arrives. He wrote, literally, any attempt to achieve world order before that time must be the work of the devil. Well, join me. I’m glad to sit here at the right hand of Satan.”

This is **why** Cronkite was promoted to his particular position in the media to start with: **To promote the Great Plan.**

Now remember, these are the people running our country and the world that are going to Bohemian Grove to partake in occult black magic rituals, including depraved sex ceremonies and acts. The reason they are able to keep this stuff out of the public eye is not only because they control the media, but that what is really happening is so unbelievable that it is able to keep its own secret through the sheer outrageousness of the truth.

And this is just at Bohemian Grove we’re talking here, let alone what these people are doing very privately in smaller, more intimate groups around the world all year, every year. It is at Bohemian Grove that the power players of the New World Order annually gather and partake in occult black magic ceremonies and ritual acts of sodomy with bussed-in male prostitutes. It is literally a giant orgy of sodomy, drugs, backroom business deals, and the general contempt for God and society as a whole. And when it comes to sex with male prostitutes, being homosexual/sexually attracted to men is incidental to these people. They are only after the sodomy-sex part of it, because by engaging in sodomy as a ritual black magic act, these people are able to interact with demonic entities. They’ve been doing this exact thing for thousands of years and continue to do it to this day in occult rituals.

Sex and reproduction are held in the highest regard by God, and humans have been elevated such that sex is also a highly spiritual experience. By intentionally mocking the human sexual act through sodomy, bestiality, pedophilia, etc., this is how the evil ones are able to blaspheme the Most High

God and come into contact with His enemies as a reward. This is also why Aleister Crowley introduced sodomy as the highest form of achieving seniority in highest Satanic Freemasonry organization in the world, the O.T.O./Ordo Templi Orientis. When a male is engaged in the act of sodomy, at the point of orgasm when the brain is feeling like what men know it feels like during orgasm, the mind feels like it's in a different world, and that's because it is. This is far too deep of a subject to get into in this book, but just know that this is what these people are after when they are participating in this behavior: engaging in sodomy during occult rituals in order to interact with the supernatural for personal gain. This is also why sodomy is pushed so hard in the Mainstream Media these days. The more sodomy in society, the more evil they are able to bring into our world, because the general populace is unknowingly channeling negative energy that is being harnessed by the power elites running the New World Order.

The Supernatural, Satan/Lucifer and sodomy are intricately intertwined. This is in fact where the term "sodomy" originated--from the Biblical cities of Sodom and Gomorrah. These two cities became so wickedly sexually depraved and evil in the eyes of the Creator God, such an affront to how the Lord had intended us to behave, that He decided to wipe those centers of evil from the face of the Earth.

Sodomy, by definition, is **"anything but vaginal intercourse between a man and a woman"**, so this spans all forms of sex, including oral, anal, bestiality, BDSM, pedophilia, and other sex acts.

This is the exact reason there were multiple stories of "homosexual" activity among the Knights Templar. They were using sodomy to channel evil for personal gain, and used it to help gain the power the occultists once wielded through Nimrod's ancient occult Great Plan.

This is also why the Vatican can never seem to shake off its ongoing pedophilia problems. The evil starts at the top and permeates the entire organization, that is how the Great Plan works and the Vatican's system is rooted in the Great Plan.

In the first manifestations of the Great Plan after ancient Babylon, sodomy was popularized in the society at large. Worshipers of Baal, who is **Nimrod** remember, erected shrines and temples of male prostitution. Roman Emperors Nero, Caligula, and Commodus engaged in incest, sex with boys, bondage, sexual torture and a variety of other evil behavior. This is also documented common behavior among the Egyptian pharaohs and their entourage. Alexander the Great was also a documented pedophile who loved little boys. These are all leaders who ascribed to the Great Plan. In Greece's heyday, pedastery was commonplace and if you **weren't** bisexual you were thought of as odd.

The people who run the Great Plan today engage in the exact same behavior as the people running the Great Plan have for thousands of years, and that is the cold, hard truth.

‘Judah did evil in the eyes of the LORD. By the sins they committed they stirred up His jealous anger more than those who were before them had done. They also set up for themselves high places, sacred stones and Asherah poles on every high hill and under every spreading tree. There were even male shrine prostitutes in the land: the people engaged in all the detestable practices of the nations the LORD had driven out before the Israelites.’

1 Kings 14, Old Testament

This is referring to the land of Judah under King Solomon's son Rehoboam's rule. King Solomon, who tried to please God **and** partake in the occult at the same time, let the original Israel get so wicked that there were ordained male prostitutes for the express intent of conjuring evil within the Temple of Solomon, which was supposed to be the Most High God's House of Holiness. Solomon turned it into a house of evil, and this is why God originally split up Israel, only to be reunited again at the start of the End Times---which is where we are at today.

Not only is it male-on-male sodomy in particular they are using to channel evil, the most effective way to channel those dark forces is by combining sodomy with pedophilia and human sacrifice/blood drinking. The reason for this is to supremely blaspheme the Creator God in the absolute, most extremely worst way possible. By doing this, the malevolent "demons" grant them favors because it pleases them to provoke God.

Again, the Aleister Crowley quote, which describes killing a young boy at the moment of orgasm for the maximum blasphemy possible:

"For the highest spiritual working one must accordingly choose that victim which contains the greatest and purest force. A male child of perfect innocence and high intelligence is the most satisfactory and suitable victim. But the bloody sacrifice, though more dangerous, is more efficacious: and for nearly all purposes human sacrifice is the best. In the Sacrifice during Invocation, however, it may be said without fear of contradiction that the death of the victim should coincide with the supreme invocation (*the moment during orgasm*)."

-Aleister Crowley, Magick in Theory and Practice

I was forever impacted one night I happened to be watching T.V. and heard actor Corey Feldman's story of "vultures always being around him and the other child actors" that would sexually abuse them. These vultures are the Hollywood contingency of the Luciferian Great Plan. I would call on those victims like Feldman to come forth with the truth of what has happened so that they can not only heal, but to drag this Luciferian BS out into the open. Some of the worst of the worst of the proponents of the Great Plan are the people wielding power in Hollywood today. These are the same people ultimately in charge of the programming and propaganda coming out of the Mainstream Media, and now you know why our media across the board is filled with degenerate filth and anti-Christian, anti-American sentiment. They want to degenerate and crash our country; it is part of the plan.

The entire Establishment's apple cart was almost upset a few years ago over a scandal called "Boys Town" which was quickly swept under the mat by the Mainstream Media. More than a few Congressmen were about to be exposed as pedophile sodomites when it all just kind of went away.

As I'm writing this right now there is some sort of pedophile scandal smoldering in Europe with regards to European royalty and politicians, all participants of the Great Plan.

And while we're talking about sex and its overall impact on society and therefore our lives, let me tell you that with the advent of the internet, pornography has reached a whole new level of degeneracy to impact the masses. Exploitation of humans to churn out the pure, concentrated evil that is online

pornography in the 21st century, and the effect it has on the people who watch it, has reached Biblical proportions. We're not talking about innocently finding your dad's Playboy in the bathroom here. The level of degeneracy the internet brought about is disturbing to say the least, and certainly a harbinger of the fall of our society. Today, children unmonitored on the internet have access to any type of sex imaginable with just a few clicks of a mouse, where only 20 years ago this was an impossibility.

Chapter 4/Q-Occultism=Luciferianism=Satanism

Henry Luce, the founder of *Time*, *Life*, *Fortune*, *Sports Illustrated*, and other influential magazines, was initiated into the ranks of the Great Plan through his membership in the Skull and Bones Brotherhood of Death. He was later also a member of the Bilderberg Group and the Council on Foreign Relations, both semi-public Great Plan steering organizations. His periodicals not only influenced society, but they also didn't mince words with what was happening in society, even throwing it in the face of the American public.

The headline of the cover of the June 19, 1972 issue of Luce's *Time* magazine read: **The Occult Revival: Satan Returns**

They were only stating what was happening in society at the time. After the social upheaval in the 1960s, saying you belonged to the occult or were a practicing Satanist suddenly wasn't the worst thing in the world to the newly conditioned American public.

The Bible plainly states that the people who populate the upper echelon of King Nimrod's Babylonian Mystery Religion, aka the Great Plan, aka the New World Order, are black-magic-practicing, human-sacrificing, blood-drinking, pedophile-sodomite Satan worshippers, whose goal is to enslave the world under a one world government, ultimately unveiling the Antichrist, which they call the Masonic Christ/Resurrected Nimrod/Osiris/Apollo/etc.....and to **beware** of them.

What is happening right now with the orchestration of what the Great Plan has pulled off is exactly as told in Biblical prophecy, throughout the Bible, both Old and New Testament. This is why I was transformed from a hardcore atheist to a convinced Christian. There are explicit warnings about these **exact** people, and is in fact the cornerstone of Biblical prophecy. The very reason Jesus Christ was sent by the Creator God to start with was for good men and women of **all** races, creeds, colors, etc. to have a path to God, giving them an "out" of the spiritually unfulfilling life following the path blazed by the Great Plan. The culmination of the New Testament contained in the Book of Revelation is literally Jesus Christ returning to Earth to fight and defeat the resurrected King Nimrod and his minions. That's it, that's the bottom line.

Hopefully by this point in this book you have been enlightened that warning humanity of the Great Plan was one of the main purposes of the Bible. If, instead of God, it was the proponents of the Great Plan who concocted the Bible, they would have certainly left out the parts explicitly implicating them as the evildoers. Realizing this fact was the crucial turning point transforming me from an atheist to believing in God. The fact that the people currently running the planet, the Luciferian Great Planners, not only believe in God but hate Jesus Christ in particular with a passion, was very incriminating to me. They don't passionately hate Buddha, or Krishna, or whoever. It is always **Jesus Christ** they direct their hatred towards, because it is He and no other who is scheduled to come back and kick their butts, to put it bluntly.

The proponents of the Great Plan do in fact believe in God, but choose to worship Lucifer with the excuse that Lucifer, being created by God, is just another facet of God, and this is revealed through the writings of the modern day Freemason prophets we just went over.

It is the people running the Great Plan today that have been deceived worst of all, and if any of them were to read this book I would say to them that **it is never too late to turn your life around and to live a fulfilling life as a good, decent and compassionate human being who sees the value in human life, and who would be genuinely appreciated by humanity instead of despised by those who know the real truth of the matter.**

Unfortunately, by demonstrating how extreme they can blaspheme the Creator God, the occultists are rewarded by those spiritual entities who are God's and mankind's enemies. You could say they are even addicted to interacting with these beings. It is by glorifying Lucifer and his demonic entourage, animal/human sacrifice, and sex magick rituals that they accomplish this blasphemy.

There is a special chemical called adrenochrome that is generated in the blood of human sacrifice victims, and this is used by the Luciferian elite as a powerful mind-altering drug. The more the victim is terrorized/tortured/sexually abused the more of this substance is generated through the synthesis of adrenaline. The Luciferians then kill the victim and drink this drug-laden blood, which metaphysically alters their minds and puts them in the spiritual realm with demonic entities. This was one of the main purposes of the human sacrifice/blood drinking ritual to start with.

The proponents of the Great Plan from ancient times have always sacrificed humans, drank their blood, ate their flesh, and without question were involved in pedophilia/sodomy as a way of paying tribute to the malevolent spirits. Whereas before a lot of these ceremonies took place in public, particularly the human sacrifices, the people running the Satanic show today just do it covertly in clandestine black magic/occult circles. I'm not talking about your Presidents or Congressmen per se, although I'm sure some of them have been involved in this over time. I'm talking mainly about the heads of the families running the Great Plan today, known simply as the Illuminati, who really steer our country and literally pick our President and then tell him what to do....or else.

The Biblically prophesized one world government is **supposed** to be Satanic. Hopefully you now see that it is unfolding right before your eyes.

"It is generally agreed that the biggest single influence in the modern expansion of ritual magic, and the occult explosion in general, in the Western world, was the Golden Dawn. This magical fraternity, founded by Freemasons at the end of the 19th century, developed a complex ritual system with ten degrees of initiation relating to the Cabalistic Sephiroth."

- Janet and Stewart Farrar, world renown witches, from their book "The Life and Times of A Modern Witch". They also wrote "A Witches Bible Complete"

We talked about even higher degrees of Freemasonry, above the "enlightened" status of the 33rd degree level where some of our Presidents, Prime Ministers, media moguls, and industrial titans exist. Let me re-emphasize that the **ONLY** way to get to the 33rd degree of Freemasonry or higher is that you either have to be born into one of the Luciferian bloodlines of the Illuminati, or you have to be **INVITED** to join them, after displaying that you are capable of perpetrating the kind of evil they want and need out of you.

This brings us to briefly discussing the levels of Freemasonry above the 33rd degree---the super-secret esoteric, Luciferian degrees. 99.9999% of lower-ranking, blue lodge Freemasons don't even know these exist. This is where the hardcore Satanists aspire to dwell. The "Church of Satan" and people who partake in that organization and others like it are amateurs compared to what the Illuminati upper echelon partake in: direct contact with the entity Lucifer. The Illuminati/Freemasons are **highly** regarded in Satanic circles as the scientists/engineers of the occult world.

We already went over that to become a 33rd degree Mason you need to agree that Lucifer is the god of the Freemasons/Babylonian Mystery Religion/Great Plan/New World Order. The higher degrees are achieved through wicked murder rituals, pedophilia, bestiality and sodomy-based sex, and that is enough for you to know from me. This is why Satanist Aleister Crowley proudly boasted of being a 90th degree Mason, when most people in his day had not a clue what that really meant.

These higher levels of Freemasonry are the degrees that really get involved with interacting with malevolent supernatural beings. There is a reason that the Illuminati are all Luciferians and practice these black magic rituals and everything that goes along with that: the supernatural forces of evil are **real**, and they draw their power to control the world through these supernatural beings and always have since the days of King Nimrod.

For all intents and purposes, the "Illuminati" are Satan's current primary minions on Earth. They are the pinnacle of Satanism. The Illuminati are the people that "run of the mill" Satanists look up to as the ultimate echelon of closeness to Lucifer/Satan. The **very reason** they are called the Illuminati, is that they have received the light of Lucifer, which literally translates to and means "light bearer". He personally guides them and they have therefore become "illuminated". The "Illuminated Seers of Bavaria", remember? These higher rites of Freemasonry above the 33rd degree are called the Misraim rites, rising up to the 90th degree, and are primarily populated by the upper echelons of the Illuminati.

If you think things are bad in the world right now, you have no idea of what is coming and how bad they will really get. They are going to get worse and fast, and we will go over this in more detail at the end of this book, and what you should do to prepare yourself and your family.

Think about it: 300 years ago occultists were put to death for conjuring demons. Today they are given tax-free status by our government as churches, the Church of Satan for example, and nobody gives them a second thought to what they are really promoting because society has been completely distracted and corrupted.

As it was in the days of Noah, so it will be at the coming of the Son of Man"

-Jesus Christ, talking about how deviant, corrupt, and violent society will be just prior to His return

If you know your Bible, and even if you're not religious, you may have at least heard that the reason God destroyed humanity the first time was because humanity got so wicked. The reason man got so wicked and forced God's hand was because he was taught wickedness by the first batch of

troublemaking interdimensionals or “fallen angels”, the Watchers. This is described briefly in the Book of Genesis. The Book of Enoch documents how these entities taught men all kinds of sinful activity such as how to invoke the supernatural by blaspheming God. This exact same batch of ultra-evil beings are due to be released in the End Times to once again wreck havoc on the Earth.

The ever-increasing tales of alien abductions, crop circles, and UFOs/aerial phenomenon are, to me, indicative that they have recently been allowed to venture out of their spiritual prison to influence our 3D world. The year of the first widely reported UFO sightings in the New Babylon came in the year 1947, near Mt. Rainier in Washington State. The infamous Roswell incident occurred in 1947 also. What else happened around this time? The resurrection of Israel in 1948, which again is the #1 sign of the beginning of the End Times. We are even being prepared for what is to come though something called “The Disclosure Project” and I suggest you look into what they are telling us in advance in order to prepare you to go along with what they are planning for us. I believe the Great Deception near the end Times mentioned in the Bible has to do with some sort of “alien” invasion or other supernatural interaction with humanity. The reason it says that God sends this deception is that it is God who has to let these malevolent beings out of their interdimensional jail in order for them to show up here and mislead us.

And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe a lie.”

-2 Thessalonians 2:11

Chapter 5: Money=Power

"Give me control of a nation's money and I care not who makes its laws."

- Mayer Amschel (Bauer) Rothschild, patriarch of the Rothschild Banking Dynasty

The central bank is an institution of the most deadly hostility existing against the Principles and form of our Constitution. I am an Enemy to all banks discounting bills or notes for anything but Coin. If the American People allow private banks to control the issuance of their currency, first by inflation and then by deflation, the banks and corporations that will grow up around them will deprive the People of all their Property until their Children will wake up bmeless on the continent their Fathers conquered."

-Thomas Jefferson (this describes where we are at **today** under the Federal Reserve)

The few who understand the system will either be so interested in its profits or be so dependent upon its favours that there will be no opposition from that class, while on the other hand, the great body of people, mentally incapable of comprehending the tremendous advantage that capital derives from the system, will bear its burdens without complaint, and perhaps without even suspecting that the system is inimical to their interests."

-The Rothschild brothers of London, writing to associates in New York, 1863.

The money power preys on the nation in times of peace, and conspires against it in times of adversity. It is more despotic than monarchy, more insolent than autocracy, more selfish than bureaucracy. It denounces, as public enemies, all who question its methods or throw light on its crimes."

- Abraham Lincoln

Hopefully you recall from earlier how the Federal Reserve System of the United States of America is not a governmental entity but is in fact a privately-owned, for-profit corporation. The people who own that corporation are also the people pulling the strings of the New World Order agenda, using the money they control through the Fed to expedite the Great Plan to completion. It is not a coincidence that the Fed is owned by the Illuminati and their minions, it is in fact an integral part of the Great Plan.

Complete control over the world's financial system is the primary route through which the Illuminati are able to implement the completion of the Great Plan, and we are getting **damn** close to completion. If they are able to get this tyrannical one world government fully in place, it literally sets the clock in motion for the arrival of the Antichrist, King Nimrod 2.0, and quite literally the end of the world as we know it. Even if you consider yourself an atheist, the agenda the proponents of the Great Plan follow is precisely spelled out for all of humanity in Biblical prophecy.

It is unfolding before our very eyes....

Now, money **is** power, and when you have governmental authorization to create unlimited amounts of money, you can literally create unlimited amounts of power out of thin air. By a numerical entry on a computer screen, the Illuminati can **legally** create as much money as they want to. Since they, the Illuminati, took us off the gold standard in 1933, they have in fact had the power to create as much money as they want and it is all legally sanctioned by our Illuminati-corrupted federal government.

The amount of money they control is astounding. They could be doing so much good with it, but instead they use it for their diabolical plans of the global enslavement of mankind.

It is critical for you to understand how the banking system in our country and the world **really** works, and I'm talking purely the facts here. It is going to seem too simple to be true, but the system put in place by the bloodline families of the Illuminati---who for all intents and purposes own and control nearly the entire world banking system---was explicitly designed to rob us of our money and put us in debt to this group of Luciferians promoting the Great Plan's agenda.

The process by which banks create money is so simple that the mind is repelled."

-John Kenneth Galbraith, Economist

"Money is the most important subject intellectual persons can investigate and reflect upon. It is so important that our present civilization may collapse unless it is widely understood and its defects remedied very soon."

- Robert H. Hemphill, former credit manager, Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta

Money today is a commodity. The scarcer it is, the more valuable it is. The more of it that is "printed", or created by entering the amounts onto a computer screen, the less it is worth. It is very simple math. When the Fed prints a lot of money, you get what is called "inflation". This is the exact definition of inflation in fact: the inflating of the amount of money in the money supply. More inflating = the dollar is worth less because there is more of them in circulation. It's factually just simple math.

The private owners of the Federal Reserve are loaning the United States government money they don't physically possess so they can charge us interest and take profits they haven't earned and don't deserve. They intentionally row the economy up and down by inflating and then deflating the currency, and since they know what is coming in advance, the bloodline families who own the Federal Reserve are able to make appropriate investment decisions and siphon wealth off us that way also.

All the perplexities, confusion and distresses in America arise not from defects in the Constitution or confederation, nor from want of honor or virtue, as much from downright ignorance of the nature of coin, credit, and circulation.”

-John Adams, in a letter to Thomas Jefferson

Right now the Illuminati are finishing their money scheme swap for a huge amount of the material possessions on Earth. They took all that money they made out of thin air and used it to buy up huge stores of gold and other precious metals, tangible assets like corporations and mortgage-backed securities. They also used it to build up the global military infrastructure they need to enforce the one world government police state.

They are turning their Monopoly money into tangible assets right now and have been since 1913. When the pyramid scheme comes crashing down in the next few years, you will be left holding worthless Monopoly money while they are left holding trillions of dollars worth of physical, tangible assets including your house if you owe on it and are unable to make payments because of a decimated economy.

The financial crash in 2008 is absolutely, unequivocally nothing at all compared to what is soon to come. As the United States grip over the world economy slowly slips away, and people no longer view the U.S. dollar as a good investment, the value of the dollar will begin to erode. Slowly at first, but surely, the dollar will be worth less and less in shorter and shorter amounts of time. From that point it is merely a death watch for the dollar to crash, hyperinflation to set in, and what's left of the United States will be finished. There will be rioting. There will be concentration camps. There will be martial law---and worse. We will talk at the end of this book about how to prepare for this coming calamity. The government knows it is coming and has made preparations for it that we will go over, most of it having to do with a governmental entity called FEMA.

I believe that banking institutions are more dangerous to our liberties than standing armies. Already they (the Illuminati) have raised up a moneyed aristocracy that has set the Government at defiance. The issuing power should be taken from the banks and restored to the people to whom it properly belongs."

-Thomas Jefferson

And lastly, pay special attention to what President Lincoln says in the following quote about privately owned central banks and who should really be in charge of our money system:

The Government should create, issue, and circulate all the currency and credits needed to satisfy the spending power of the Government and the buying power of consumers. By the adoption of these principles, the taxpayers will be saved immense sums of interest. Money will cease to be master and become the servant of humanity."

Chapter 5/A-History of Money

Money. You can't live without it, everybody needs it, and you never seem to have enough of it. At least this is how the world currently operates under the Great Plan.

There has been a need for "money" or something tangible that could be traded or exchanged for goods and services for millennia. In the earliest history of mankind, it was all about bartering: Trading particular items for different items that were needed.

The first items to be used as money were staples of the day: cattle, grain, weapons, basically anything that had tangible value. This worked fine for millennia, but as humans advanced, they came up with new ways to accomplish bartering, and "money" was invented.

Around 1000 B.C. the Chinese were the first to make metal coins to be used as currency, and around 700 B.C., the Lydians became the first people of the Western world to make coins made of metal to be used as a medium for exchange.

Countries throughout the known world were soon minting their own coins with specific values. Metal was used because it was readily available, easy to work with and could be recycled into new money as it wore out.

Since coins were given a certain value, it became easier to compare the cost of items people wanted, and thus facilitated trade.

With the introduction of paper currency and non-precious coinage, "commodity" money---which means the coins actually had material value unto themselves such as silver or gold---evolved into "representative" money; the metal "slugs" we call coins today. This meant that what money itself was made of no longer had to be very valuable. .

All the way from ancient times into the twentieth century, the majority of world currencies were based on commodity money through the use of silver and gold.

Due to the results of the Great Depression, the majority of the world's private gold reserves in the form of coins and bullion at the time were taken up by the Illuminati-owned central banks of the Western world, and the commodity money was replaced by representative or "fiat" money---which is only worth something because the government says it's worth something. In other words, **the money is only as valuable as the word and the credit of the government backing it.**

We continued to use silver from the Great Depression era on, until 1964, when the United States government ceased to make our coins out of 90% silver---which meant they actually had value to them. Now our coins are made of copper and zinc and have value in name only.

Money today is given value by a government decree, accompanied by enforceable legal tender laws. By law the refusal of "legal tender" money in favor of some other form of payment is illegal.

Fiat money made of paper is now being replaced by computerized fiat money---so in effect we are heading down a road where no money at all changes hands between humans---it all happens in cyberspace under the control and watchful eyes of the Illuminati-owned central banks of the Western world. This ever-growing control and monitoring of our money and how we spend it will eventually give rise to what the Bible calls “the mark of the Beast”, where no human may buy or sell anything without the permission of the one world government and the one world ruler, the Beast, King Nimrod.

Chapter 5/B-Fractional Reserve Lending

We're now going to go over how fractional reserve lending works, which is how a majority of the money in use today in the world is created.

Money first originates with the central banks, but what happens after it leaves the central banks and goes into the national banking system is pure madness. It is nothing more than a **giant pyramid scheme**, that if you or I tried to execute, we would be thrown instantly in jail. This isn't a problem, however, when you literally own and control the government.

Fractional reserve lending historically came about in 16th century Europe, but I believe it actually originated with the earlier masters of the Great Plan, the Knights Templar, and I'll leave it at that.

As trade increased dramatically, it became cumbersome, not to mention dangerous, for merchants to lug around large quantities of gold. So, instead they would deposit their gold with a known goldsmith and get a receipt for the gold. These receipts would then be traded around instead of the gold---with the merchants knowing that they could go and get the actual, physical gold whenever they wanted.

Here's how it went awry back then, just as today: The goldsmiths noticed that hardly any merchants ever came to exchange their receipts for the physical gold---they were just using the receipts for their gold to trade with. The goldsmiths caught on to this fact and started loaning out the gold they held for the merchants to other businesses and private parties, and collected interest on the money that they really should have kept locked up in their vault.

Not only this, but they began to generate receipts for gold that they didn't even possess, just like today.

This was the start of fractional reserve banking, and it is how the banking system works today. There are many, many, MANY more "receipts" (dollars) than there is anything tangible, such as gold, to back them up with. This is a VERY important method of societal manipulation you need to understand here, and it will be worth reading and re-reading this section on money until the seriousness of this scam sinks in.

Fractional-reserve banking is fully sanctioned by the corrupted federal governments of the world, in which banks keep only a fraction of their deposits in reserve as cash and other highly liquid assets, and lend out the remainder. This fraction they keep in the "vault" is usually only about 10% of total deposits. This means if everybody that had money in a particular bank went to withdraw their money, only 10% of the money that is spoken for by the general public would be available for withdrawal.....and that is the truth. And even worse, that 10% is not sitting in the vault, it is only numbers on a computer screen representing the 10% reserve.

Your money is not really there, it exists only as numbers on a piece of paper, a computer screen, or in your mind.

By the mechanism of its action, the practice of fractional reserve banking greatly expands the money supply beyond what it would otherwise be---and this creates artificial growth and retraction cycles in

the economy, or “bubbles” and “busts”. Today, this is called the “business cycle” and the public has been led to believe that this is a natural occurrence, **when in fact it is a contrived occurrence**. The owners of the Federal Reserve know which way the cycle is going to go before it happens and make appropriate investment decisions. The reason they are able to do this is **because it is their intentional actions that are causing these cycles to start with**. It is legalized insider trading, there is no other term for it.

Because of the prevalence of fractional reserve banking, the broad money supply of most countries is a multiple much larger than the amount of base money created by the country's central bank. That multiple (called the money multiplier) is determined by the reserve requirement or other financial ratio requirements imposed by a nation's central bank.

Central banks like our Federal Reserve are the entities that mandate reserve requirements that require banks to keep a minimum fraction of their demand deposits as cash reserves---again, usually around 10% and this number exists only in cyberspace, not as stacks of cash in a bank's vault. This both sets a limit to the amount of money creation that occurs in the commercial banking system, and ensures that banks have enough ready cash to meet normal demand for withdrawals.

Now, this is where fractional reserve lending gets tricky, and unbelievable, so follow closely:

Let's say “Edward” goes to Bank of America and gets a loan for \$10,000 for whatever---the usage by Edward of this money is irrelevant to our scenario. He takes his check for 10 grand from Bank of America and takes it to another bank across the street he has an account at, Chase Bank. Chase takes his deposit and credits his account. Chase is then able to take \$9,000 of the \$10,000 deposit and loan it out---keeping \$1,000 not in the vault, but “on hand” in the form of a mere computer entry. Let's say a man named “George” walks in right after Edward and borrows that 9 grand, and takes it to another bank he has an account at across the street, Bank of America, and deposits the money. The process then can repeat itself nearly indefinitely---creating purely monopoly money back and forth just between these two banks. This is a very simple analogy, but it is a fact. Not only do situations like this happen, but then you throw in a second, even more maddening situation: **How the “money” came into existence in the first place.**

The money at the base of this pyramid scheme was literally created out of nothing---through a mere ledger entry back in 1913 by the Federal Reserve. This “money”, which came from nothing and is backed by nothing, is called “fiat” currency. Fiat currency is money that is not backed by gold or silver, which was the sole intent of inventing paper money to start with.

Today our money is not backed by gold or silver, and is only worth something because the government tells us it is. This “money” that originates now days with a Federal Reserve computer entry---if you even want to call it money---**IS THEN LOANED at FACE VALUE PLUS INTEREST TO OUR FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**. You and I are paying **National Debt interest** to the Illuminati on monopoly money that they created out of thin air. It is complete financial enslavement, there is no other word for it, and slavery was the intent by the proponents of the New World Order all along.

Again, under the Federal Reserve System, when a new dollar is issued, we pay taxes to pay for the dollar as the principal (debt) **plus** interest on the created-out-of-nothing dollar. We as American taxpayers pay for each new dollar twice, and who gets the money? The Illuminati banksters who control this money. According to the Constitution, the taxpayers should only pay taxes for the paper, ink, and printing costs of new money, and should reap the benefits of its usage. Why should we give

Luciferian international bankers the right to create money out of thin air and screw us over? That is exactly what is happening.

And that's not even the worst part. We are hit with the hidden tax called inflation---which is the intentional devaluing of our money. The Federal Reserve has to constantly pump more base money into the economy in order to cover the interest and principle on the original money "loaned" out to the government plus the INTEREST on the INTEREST of said monopoly money. And then they have to print more money to pay the interest on the interest on the interest. It is a total scam, engineered to enslave us and the world as a whole, and this is a fact.

Chapter 5/C-U.S. Central Bank History

All money for a particular country originates with what is called a central bank. A central bank can either be government-owned, or privately-owned. Our Constitution **mandates** that our country's central bank be **government owned**, and therefore benefits our citizens instead of a small group of greedy men. There has been a tug-of-war between the U.S. citizens and the Illuminati since the inception of our country over who got to issue our nation's currency, and the power has changed hands between the government and the Illuminati several times. The Bank of the United States (1816-36), an early attempt at a privately-owned central bank, was abolished by non-Illuminati-puppet President Andrew Jackson, who believed that it threatened the nation.

"The bold effort the present bank had made to control the government, the distress it had wantonly produced...are but premonitions of the fate that awaits the American people should they be deluded into a perpetuation of this institution or the establishment of another like it."

-Andrew Jackson, who the Illuminati attempted to assassinate over his abolishment of their central bank scam

Abraham Lincoln, although it is never taught in our corrupt public school system, fought a legendary battle with the Illuminati bankers during the Civil War over who was going to issue the money to fight the war. Lincoln followed the Constitution and issued money through the federal government, allowing him the financial power to win the war and save our country.

"The money powers prey upon the nation in times of peace and conspire against it in times of adversity. The banking powers are more despotic than a monarchy, more insolent than autocracy, more selfish than bureaucracy. They denounce as public enemies all who question their methods or throw light upon their crimes. I have two great enemies, the Southern Army in front of me and the bankers in the rear. Of the two, the one at my rear is my greatest foe."

*-Abraham Lincoln, who the Illuminati **did** assassinate for defying them*

The power to issue our nation's currency fell back into the hands of the Illuminati with the creation of the privately-held Federal Reserve System in 1913, and this is where we will pick up the story of central banking in the United States.

Chapter 5/D-The Federal Reserve System

"We have, in this country, one of the most corrupt institutions the world has ever known. I refer to the Federal Reserve Board. This evil institution has impoverished the people of the United States and has practically bankrupted our government. It has done this through the corrupt practices of the moneyed vultures who control it".

-Congressman Louis T. McFadden, 1932. He was later poisoned after two previous assassination attempts after pressing for an investigation into the Federal Reserve's actions regarding the Great Depression

In order for the Illuminati to fully implement their plan for world control, they were going to have to harness the growing power of their resurrected Babylon. Remember, money equals power, and whoever controls the money has the power. The way to get the money power under their control was to finagle in a privately-owned central bank for the United States that would be under their control.

The United States had managed to do without a central bank since the days of Andrew Jackson in the 1830's, who had abolished the central bank during his presidency.

I am one of those who do not believe that a national debt is a national blessing, but rather a curse to a republic; inasmuch as it is calculated to raise around the administration a moneyed aristocracy dangerous to the liberties of the country. Gentlemen, I have had men watching you for a long time and I am convinced that you have used the funds of the bank to speculate in the breadstuffs of the country. When you won, you divided the profits amongst you, and when you lost, you charged it to the bank. You tell me that if I take the deposits from the bank and annul its charter, I shall ruin ten thousand families. That may be true, gentlemen, but that is your sin! Should I let you go on, you will ruin fifty thousand families, and that would be my sin! You are a den of vipers and thieves. I intend to rout you out, and by the grace of the Eternal God, will rout you out.

-Andrew Jackson, 7th President of the United States

The country had been doing just fine economically, and there was absolutely no reason for a private central bank. That is, until the time came that the Illuminati felt it was time to make their move and take the Great Plan to the next level. In order to pull this off, they employed the program of the Hegelian Dialectic we already talked about, which is problem-reaction-solution. They were going to have to create problems within the independent banking system, which they already largely controlled---but could have 1000x the control of the U.S. if they had a privately-held central bank to operate out of. They began to pull the levers of trickery and created banking panics by starting rumors about bank failures. The Illuminati knew that they had to spook the public into believing that they needed a private central bank for national economic stability, and they did just this via a financial false flag.

According to Congressman Charles Lindbergh, Sr., the “Money Trust” (Illuminati) caused the national banking panic in 1907, and thereby forced Congress to create a National Monetary Commission in 1908. **Headed by Senator Nelson Aldrich, father-in-law of card-carrying Illuminati member John D. Rockefeller, Jr., the Commission recommended creation of a privately owned central bank.**

Of **course** they did.....

In order to convince Congress and the public at large that the establishment of a private central bank was a good thing, the following plan of action was laid down in a clandestine meeting at Jekyll Island in Georgia.

(The following is from G. Edward Griffin’s book about the founding of the Federal Reserve, *“The Creature From Jekyll Island”*)

The purpose of the meeting at Jekyll Island:

- 1.How to stop the growing influence of small, rival banks and to insure that control over the nation's financial resources would remain in the hands of those present;**
- 2.How to make the money supply more elastic in order to reverse the trend of private capital formation and to recapture the industrial loan market;**
- 3.How to pool the meager reserves of all the nation's banks into one large reserve so that at least a few of them could protect themselves from currency drains and bank runs;**
- 4. How to shift the inevitable losses from the owners of the banks to the taxpayers;**
- 5. How to convince Congress that the scheme was a measure to protect the public.**

According to Griffin, and all other sources I’ve researched, the new central bank was to be “hidden” from the public, with the following goals of the new central bank by the proponents of the Great Plan:

- 1.Do not call it a cartel nor even a central bank.**
- 2.Make it look like a government agency.**
- 3.Establish regional branches to create the appearance of decentralization, not dominated by Wall Street banks.**
- 4.Begin with a conservative structure including many sound banking principles knowing that the provisions can be quietly altered or removed in subsequent years.**

5. Use the anger caused by recent panics and bank failures to create popular demand for monetary reform.

6. Offer the Jekyll Island plan as though it were in response to that need.

7. Employ university professors to give the plan the appearance of academic approval.

8. Speak out against the plan to convince the public that Wall Street bankers do not want it.

The representatives who attended and formulated the plan to install the Federal Reserve were as follows:

- Nelson W. Aldrich, Republican Senator, Freemason, married into Illuminati family through the Rockefellers
- A. Piatt Andrew, Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, Freemason
- Benjamin Strong, head of JP Morgan's Bankers Trust and later to become the chairman of the Federal Reserve, not a Freemason---just a Rothschild/Illuminati front man
- Henry P. Davison, Sr, partner at JP Morgan, not a Freemason---another Illuminati puppet
- Paul M. Warburg, representative for the Rothschilds and Warburgs in Europe, and partner in Kuhn, Loeb & Company, headed the meeting and was the architect of the Federal Reserve System, alleged 33rd degree Freemason
- Frank A. Vanderlip, President of National City Bank in New York, representative for John D. Rockefeller, alleged 33rd degree Freemason
- Charles D. Norton, President of 1st National Bank in New York, not a Freemason---just a another Illuminati front man

Not only did they come up with the blueprint for the Federal Reserve at this meeting, they also came up with a plan to make sure their newly-indentured servants were forced to pay up to their newly-crowned slave masters.....the **Federal Income Tax**, which was also passed in 1913 and this is a fact. The Federal Reserve was created to bankrupt our government and thereby enslave the United States citizens by putting us on the hook to the Illuminati for the debt. The Income Tax and the IRS were created to enforce the payments on the enormous debt that was soon to come. See how that works?

Two of the ten planks of Karl Marx's "Communist Manifesto" literally are the creation and operation of a private central bank, **and** a graduated income tax---both **ILLEGAL** in our country according to the U.S. Constitution.

In order to get their plan for a central bank/income tax through though, the Illuminati needed an absolute puppet in the driver's seat to cement their plan. They found this man in our 28th President, Woodrow Wilson.

Woodrow Wilson was elected President and took over in 1913, having beaten incumbent William Howard Taft, who had vowed to veto legislation establishing a central bank. To divide the Republican vote and elect the relatively unknown Wilson, J.P. Morgan and Co. poured money into the candidacy

of former President Teddy Roosevelt and his Progressive Party. This effectively split the Republican vote and ensured Wilson's---and the Illuminati's---victory.

Although Wilson was naïve to the true workings of the political world, he was smart enough to utter the following quote in 1913 regarding the men who brought him to Washington and were running the show:

"Since I entered politics, I have chiefly had men's views confided to me privately. Some of the biggest men in the United States, in the field of commerce and manufacture are afraid of something. They know that there is a power somewhere so organized, so subtle, so watchful, so interlocked, so complete, so pervasive, that they better not speak above their breath when they speak in condemnation of it."

He of course was referring to the proponents of the Great Plan, the Illuminati.

Though unconstitutional, as only "The Congress shall have Power...To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof..." (Article I, Section 8, U.S. Constitution) the Federal Reserve Act was passed in the House of Representatives under the guise of "needed banking reform" on September 18, 1913. More than forty important differences in the House and Senate versions remained to be settled after getting through the House of Representatives, and the opponents of the bill in both houses of Congress were led to believe that many months would tick by before the Conference bill would be ready for consideration.

The Congressmen prepared to leave Washington for the annual Christmas recess, assured that the Conference bill would not be brought up until the following year. Now was time for the Illuminati's minions to act and act fast. In a single day, they ironed out all forty of the disputed passages in the bill and quickly brought it to a vote in the Senate. The Senators, wanting to leave for Christmas recess, passed the bill without even analyzing it....just like they do today.

On Monday, December 22, 1913, the bill was passed by the House 282-60 and the Senate 43-23.

"This [Federal Reserve Act] establishes the most gigantic trust on earth. When the President signs this bill, the invisible government of the monetary power will be legalized....the worst legislative crime of the ages is perpetrated by this banking and currency bill. From now on, depressions will be scientifically created"

-Congressman Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr., 1913

The bill was signed by President Woodrow Wilson on December 23, 1913. Years after he signed the Federal Reserve Act, Wilson lamented:

"I have unwittingly ruined my country. A great industrial nation is controlled by its system of credit. Our system of credit is concentrated in the hands of a few men. We have come to be one of the worst ruled, one of the most completely controlled and dominated governments in the world-- no longer a government of free opinion, no longer a government by conviction and vote of the majority, but a government by the opinion and duress of small groups of dominant men."

Although called "Federal," the Federal Reserve System is factually privately owned by member banks, these banks of course owned by the Illuminati families. The Fed makes its own policies, and is not subject to oversight by Congress or the President. As the overseer and supplier of our nation's currency, the Fed gave the already-in-place Illuminati banks access to public funds, which enhanced their lending capacity even further.

"The financial system has been turned over to the Federal Reserve Board. That Board administers the finance system by authority of a purely profiteering group. The system is Private, conducted for the sole purpose of obtaining the greatest possible profits from the use of other people's money"

-Charles A. Lindbergh Sr.

The ten major shareholders of the Federal Reserve Bank System are ALL Illuminati owned or controlled banks. Since the Fed itself won't tell us which banks own it, we have to go off of cross-referenced listings of the owners from the internet, which are: Rothschild: London and Berlin; Lazard Bros: Paris; Israel Seiff: Italy; Kuhn- Loeb Company: Germany; Warburg: Hamburg and Amsterdam; Lehman Bros: New York; Goldman Sachs: New York; Rockefeller Chase Manhattan: New York.

Most of the banks that dominate the United States economy **aren't even from the United States**. This is treason of the highest degree, and the Federal Reserve must be eliminated by the citizens of the United States before it is too late. The Great Depression, which was intentionally caused by the Illuminati, is small potatoes compared to what is coming when their gigantic pyramid scheme comes crashing down.

"The Federal Reserve banks are one of the most corrupt institutions the world has ever seen. There is not a man within the sound of my voice who does not know that this nation is run by the International bankers. Some people think the Federal Reserve Banks are the United States government's institutions. They are not government institutions. They are private credit monopolies which prey upon the people of the United States for the benefit of themselves and heir foreign swindlers."

-Congressman Louis T. McFadden

Suppose the United States government wants to borrow a billion dollars. The government issues a fancy looking piece of official paper called a "bond" for this amount, much as a water company does when it wants to raise money for a new pipeline or a new dam. The government delivers this bond for the billion dollars to the Federal Reserve Bank. The Federal Reserve Bank takes the bond and writes an order to the Department of Printing and Engraving to print the billion dollars' worth of bills. After about two weeks or so, when the bills are printed, the Department of Printing and Engraving ships the bills to the Federal Reserve Bank, which then writes a check for about two thousand three hundred dollars to pay for printing the billion dollars' worth of bills. The Federal Reserve Bank then takes the billion dollars and lends it to the United States government, and the people of the country pay interest at an exorbitant rate each year on this money, which was created out of nothing.....the owners of the Federal Reserve Bank put up **nothing** to issue this money, no gold....nothing. The process I just described is all done electronically these days, with no paper changing hands whatsoever.

"The new law will create inflation whenever the trusts want inflation...they can unload the stocks on the people at high prices during the excitement and then bring on a panic and buy them back at low prices...the day of reckoning is only a few years removed."

-Charles A. Lindbergh Sr.

That day came a mere 16 years after the 1913 founding of the Federal Reserve, in 1929, when the big stock market crash happened and the Great Depression ensued. This was eerily reminiscent to the way Nathan Rothschild crashed the English stock market and took control of Great Britain 100 years earlier. It was a little different here, in that the crash was engineered over years to happen, and that the entire group of Illuminati were involved and not just a single player. All of the Illuminati insiders knew what was coming and quietly exited the market just before the crash. When the market crashed, they jumped in and scooped up millions---if not billions---of shares of our American corporations for pennies on the dollar---and they have controlled our country and multi-national corporations ever since.

It only took the Illuminati **20 years** after establishing the Federal Reserve to bankrupt the United States government. On the heels of the Great Depression, the United States Federal Government, an incorporated entity, was declared by President Roosevelt to be bankrupt and was dissolved by the Emergency Banking Act, on March 9, 1933, essentially turning over the country to the Fed.

On April 3, 1933, under Presidential Executive Order number 6102, the Federal Government began confiscating all privately held Gold in the United States, under threats of fines and imprisonment, in order to turn it over to the Illuminati. You see, one of the terms of passing the Federal Reserve Act in 1913, was that the Fed was to be paid the interest on the money it was creating out of nothing with **GOLD BULLION**. This was the "Gold Clause" in the wording of the Federal Reserve Act. Since the federal government was bankrupt and out of gold, they took ours and gave it to the Luciferian Illuminati crooks. They were kind enough to "buy" it from the Americans, though, and gave them monopoly fiat money in the form of Federal Reserve notes for it---which again, the Federal Reserve created out of thin air at no real cost to them.

On June 5, 1933 Congress passed the Joint Resolution To Suspend The Gold Standard and Abrogate The Gold Clause (since they had just confiscated America's gold anyways)---taking us off the gold standard and fully onto purely "fiat" money. Now the Illuminati were completely in the driver's seat of the United States' future. If you look at a dollar bill from before 1933, it says "payable in gold". If you look at a dollar bill after 1933, it says that it is "legal tender"---which means it is just worthless paper backed by nothing tangible. Since taking us off the gold standard, the only thing that gives our money value is how much is in circulation and how credible our Federal Government is. The more the Federal Reserve creates, the less it is worth, and this is how we are going to get into a hyperinflation mess here very soon---the crashing of the pyramid scheme.

Since the Federal Government didn't have any assets to forfeit to the Illuminati, they assigned the private property of their "economic slaves", the U.S. citizens and their country's land and assets, as collateral against the un-payable federal debt. They pledged the unincorporated federal territories, national parks and forests, birth certificates (you), and nonprofit organizations, as collateral against the federal debt.

Wright Patman (1893-1976) was a Democratic representative from Texas, who served in the U.S. Congress from 1929 to his death on March 7, 1976. He was chairman of the House of Representatives Committee on Banking and Currency for 40 years. For 20 of those years, he continually introduced legislation to repeal the Federal Reserve Banking Act of 1913. This is exactly what Presidential candidate Ron Paul did for a number of years, and this is the very reason his character was assassinated and marginalized in the Mainstream Media when he first ran for President in 2008. He was trying to help us, but was labeled a crackpot by the MM assassins.

Here are excerpts from what Patman said on September 29, 1941, as reported in the Congressional Record of the House of Representatives (pages 7582-7583):

When our Federal Government, that has the exclusive power to create money, creates that money and then goes into the open market and borrows it and pays interest for the use of its own money, it occurs to me that that is going too far. I have never yet had anyone who could, through the use of logic and reason, justify the Federal Government borrowing (from the Fed) the use of its own money... I am saying to you in all sincerity, and with all the earnestness that I possess, it is absolutely wrong for the Government to issue interest-bearing obligations. It is not only wrong: it is extravagant. It is not only extravagant, it is wasteful. It is absolutely unnecessary.

Now, I believe the system should be changed. The Constitution of the United States does not give the banks the power to create money. The Constitution says that Congress shall have the power to create money, but now, under our system, we will sell bonds to commercial banks and obtain credit from those banks.

I believe the time will come when people will demand that this be changed. I believe the time will come in this country when they will actually blame you and me and everyone else connected with this Congress for sitting idly by and permitting such an idiotic system to continue. I make that statement after years of study.

We have what is known as the Federal Reserve Bank System. That system is not owned by the Government. Many people think that it is, because it says 'Federal Reserve'. It belongs to the private banks, private corporations. So we have farmed out to the Federal Reserve Banking System that is owned exclusively, wholly, 100 percent by the private banks — we have farmed out to them the privilege of issuing the Government's money. If we were to take this privilege back from them, we could save the amount of money that I have indicated in enormous interest charges.”

I'm going to keep harping on this, because it is critical to understand this: The Federal Reserve is a private monopoly of our money supply operated for the benefit of the proponents of the Great Plan, all under the guise of protecting the public interest from “evil bankers”. What happened is, in reality, the exact opposite of this. It was put in place by evil bankers to turn us into slaves, and to give the Illuminati the money power they needed to take the Great Plan to completion. The Illuminati families who own our Federal Reserve are in fact, by definition, the most evil people on the planet, and they are in total control of our country.

If **you** could accurately predict future interest rates, inflation and deflation, you would know when to buy or sell stocks and make a bundle of money---just like the Illuminati. This is just another way they fleece us. The Federal Reserve has secret meetings to determine future interest rates and the amount of money to be inserted or taken out of the economy. The Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) by law, supposedly stops insiders from profiting by privileged information. However, also by law, they have no idea who is in on the Fed's secret meetings. The Federal Reserve has never been audited, and its operations are 100% a secret kept from the public. It is the Fed that decides if we are going to go into a boom or bust period in the economy, and the people on the inside know this in advance and profit from it.

“In the United States we have in effect two governments...We have the duly constituted Government, and then we have an independent, uncontrolled and un-coordinated government in the Federal Reserve System, operating the money powers which are reserved to Congress by the Constitution.”

-Chairman of the House Banking Committee Wright Patman, 1964

I'll close this chapter on the Federal Reserve with this fact: 4 out of 5 of our patriotic Presidents who opposed a privately-held central bank while in office were assassinated: Abraham Lincoln, James Garfield, William McKinley, and John F. Kennedy. **These were the only U.S. Presidential assassinations in history.** They were all murdered by the Illuminati. The fifth, Andrew Jackson, miraculously survived his attempted assassination when BOTH of the assassin's pistols jammed....

Chapter 5/E-Masonic Symbolism on Our Money

The New Babylon's government-sanctioned currency is the "dollar", and it is the most widely used and recognized currency in the world. There are no Egyptian pyramids in the United States, so why is there one on the back of our nation's currency unit, the one-dollar bill? You already know the answer to that question at this point, right friend?

The proponents of the Great Plan have so little regard for their slaves, and feel that their agenda is so far enough along that it cannot be stopped, that they had the gall to put their occult Freemasonic-Great Plan symbolism right in front of your face on our money.

The occult design of our dollar bill was first debuted in 1933, **celebrating the exact same year** the Federal Reserve, aka the proponents of the Great Plan, took possession over the country.

Coincidence? No, unfortunately not.

Not the five, ten, twenty, or any other denomination of dollars, but the one dollar bill, because that is the representative unit of the money system that was used to build up the political/economic/military power of New Babylon...the "dollar". What the Federal Reserve did in a nutshell was to give the U.S. government a credit card with no limit. To make the payments and interest on this credit card, the Fed simply generated more money and loaned it to our federal government. Uncle Sam then went on a military spending spree and the United States (New Babylon) conquered the world once again. The story of what has happened and what they are trying to do is literally right on our money, via the imagery of the Great Seal of the United States.

That's right, on our one dollar bill. I want you to take note because it is also important that this story is on the back and not the front of the one dollar bill, the "hidden" side of the dollar.

Take one out of your pocket right now and look at it. There is, in my opinion, only one significant image regarding the symbolism of the Great Plan on the front of the dollar. This is the image of alleged 33rd degree Freemason George Washington, who was a full-fledged participant of the Great Plan, and who is admired by most unknowing Americans. The Illuminati-owned Federal Reserve put him on there to pay homage to the fact that he was indeed working to fulfill Nimrod's vision of a New World Order.

However, when you turn it over to see the "reverse" of the dollar, which means the other side of it, you will see both sides, the obverse (front) and reverse (back), of the Great Seal of the United States on display for all to see. Pay attention now to what I just said: **The Great Seal is the official seal to the entire world of our country, the United States of America.** No other country on the planet has such overt occult display of the numerous symbols of the proponents of the Great Plan, and this is because the United States is literally a reincarnated version of King Nimrod's Babylon.

After the non-Jacobin/Illuminati branch of Freemasons placed the occult symbolism on the Great Seal when it was finalized in 1782, the **reverse** side of it remained hidden from the public for 150 years until alleged 33rd degree Freemason and Theosophist Henry Wallace convinced fellow 33rd

degree (alleged) Freemason FDR to put it on the back of the one dollar bill to announce to the world that they were firmly in control of the United States in 1933.

Looking at the back of the dollar you may recognize the “all-seeing eye” of Osiris/Horus (Nimrod) on top of the Egyptian pyramid that we have already talked about, but there is much more Masonic/Great Plan symbolism that is hidden in plain sight.

To begin with, the Great Seal, and therefore also our money, is replete with the number 13.

Yes, there were 13 original colonies, and the reason there were 13 and not 12 or 14 is that the number 13 is very special to the occultists running the world. Hopefully you will understand that the number 13 was very important to the most significant of our founding fathers, being that the most influential were high-level Freemasons, and this is **why** there were 13 original colonies to start with. In occult numerology, the number 13 represents depravity and rebellion against authority, and in particular, God’s authority over us. This is also why there were 13 families who comprised the original Illuminati, not 12, not 14.....13. The number 13 is incredibly significant to the occult beliefs of these people. It absolutely does have to do with the occult, and that is the main point of them using various numbers like they do.

So, viewing the reverse (the back) of the dollar bill, you can see both sides of our country’s official seal. It is the obverse, or “front” of this very seal that is displayed on the front of the President’s podium when he is speaking publicly. Little do you know that the back of that placard hanging on the podium, the “reverse” of our Great Seal, is, again, intended to show who is really running the country from behind the scenes: the proponents of the Great Plan.

“The combination of the Phoenix (*changed to a bald eagle now*), the pyramid, and the all-seeing eye is more than chance or coincidence. There is nothing about the early struggles of the colonists to suggest such a selection to farmers, shopkeepers, and country gentleman. There is only one possible origin for these symbols, and that is the secret societies which came to this country 150 years before the Revolutionary War. Most of the patriots who achieved American independence belonged to these societies, and derive their inspiration, courage, and high purpose from the ancient teaching. There can be no question that the great seal was directly inspired by these orders of the human Quest, and that I set forth the purpose for this nation as that purpose was seen and know to the Founding Fathers.”

*-Manly P. Hall, **confirmed** 33rd degree Freemasonic “prophet”*

At the left side of the back of the dollar, within the circle, is the back or “reverse” side of the Great Seal of the United States. Again, you always see the front part of the Seal on the Presidential podium, but the back of the seal---the “hidden” part, just like the role of the Great Plan in our lives--- shows an incomplete Egyptian pyramid with the All-seeing eye staring at you. The Freemasons tell us publicly that this is the “eye of providence”, which they say means the eye of “God”, but they fail to discern that the god they are referring to is the original Sun god King Nimrod, the founder of the Great Plan.

Now, staying at the left side of the back side of the bill here, within the reverse side of the Great Seal: Over the top of the pyramid spells “Annuit Coeptis”. This is Latin, and means “He (Nimrod) looks with favor upon”.

Under the pyramid spells “Novus Ordo Seclorum”. This is also Latin and translated means “A new secular order”, or also could be translated as “A new order of the ages”....or.....**the New World Order**. Put the two statements together, and you will see what they are talking about. They are announcing what is happening right in front of your face, and only their fellow occultists are able to look at these symbols/words and how they are used, and what context, and know the truth of what is being said and what is going on.

When the Illuminati fully took the reins of the United States government in 1933, and therefore its hard working citizens, they thought they had the tiger by the tail and arrogantly announced it and placed it right in front of your face that exact same year.

Ok. Staying on the back of the dollar at the left side, the pyramid within the circle has-guess how many-**13** layers of bricks. This is, again, meant to represent the powerful occult number 13. Yes it is unlucky to **you**, but not to these occultists, remember that. The Roman numerals underneath the 13-layer pyramid add up to 1776---not meant to represent the year of our country’s independence, which was in fact 1783. 1776 was the year that the birth announcement of the resurrected Babylon was sent out via the Declaration of Independence, and this is why that number is on there---paying homage to the Great Plan. They were announcing the birth to the world, via the Declaration of Independence, of the United States, which they fully knew was intended to be New Babylon. Their prophecy on this matter was certainly precise, wasn’t it? The United States turned out to be the most powerful, corrupt, raunchiest, filth-infested entity in history, comparable only to the original Babylon, and that was the goal.

Also please note on the back of the dollar that the pyramid is incomplete, as the floating eye of Horus (Nimrod) within the triangle sits above the pyramid. This signifies that the plan is not yet complete, but is **close** to completion. The “all-seeing eye” is Nimrod watching over his resurrected Babylon from the spirit realm, waiting to be “reborn” via the technology created right here in the New Babylon.

Remember the genetic cloning stuff we talked about? I honestly believe that the Illuminati are running around with or know the location of King Nimrod’s DNA sample. This is why there was a big push in ancient Egypt to mummify the pharaohs—so they could also be brought back to life someday. Only when the New World Order/one world government is fully in place, and the technology in place to bring Nimrod (Antichrist) back to life from the dead, and he has been brought back to life, will their plan be complete. Well, they are ever-nearing having the first part of that equation in place, and I believe they probably already have the second part of that equation solved, or are damn close. The third part could very well have happened, and King Nimrod, aka the Antichrist, is possibly alive right now. We are extremely close to the apocalyptic events happening on the Earth described in the Book of Revelation, among other Holy writ.

Panning across the dollar from left to right, at the center of the dollar it says “IN GOD WE TRUST”. Hopefully you know now what god that is. Certainly not the Most High God. It is the god of Babylon, King Nimrod, and this statement is on all of our money, both paper and coin. For a country that supposedly has a separation of church and state, don’t you find that a bit odd that a purely religious statement is on our money? It is because there **is** a separation between the one true God and

Nimrod's New Babylonian government. There is **no separation** between the god on our money, Nimrod, and the New Babylon; they are one and the same.

Now, pan to the right side of the back of the bill and within the circle is contained the obverse, or front of the Great Seal. **Again**, this is the side you see when the President is speaking from the podium to the citizens of New Babylon. On the front of the Seal you see an eagle---which represents the United States. It wasn't always the eagle that represented the U.S. It was changed to the eagle in 1841, from the all-too-obvious Freemasonic symbol of the Phoenix, and this is a fact. **The original phoenix was meant to represent Babylon rising from the ashes, resurrected as the United States.**

It's hard to count these without a magnifying glass or microscope, but there are 32 feathers on the eagle's right wing, meant to represent the 32 degrees of formal rites in the Scottish rite of Freemasonry. There are 9 tail feathers---meant to represent the 9 degrees of formal rites in the York rite of Freemasonry. Both Scottish and York rite have---as invite only---the 33rd degree, with the York Rite jumping from 9th degree directly to the Luciferian 33rd degree, and this is reflected in the 33 feathers of the eagle's left wing. The significance of the left wing here, in my opinion, can be construed to be meant to signify that the Great Plan conspiracy is a "left wing" or "socialist" conspiracy---and that is exactly their goal: worldwide socialism under King Nimrod.

Now, look above the eagle's head: you will see **13** stars in the shape of---not the Star of David remember---the Star of Rephaim, which is probably actually the Star of Nimrod, at least a 3,000 year old occult symbol used in black magic rituals. The placement at the top of the front of our seal of this symbol signifies that the occult Great Plan runs the show in New Babylon.

The occultists certainly did not assemble **13 pentagrams**, which are also black magic symbols, in the shape of a **hexagram** as a coincidence.

Staying on the right side of the back of the dollar, within the front of the Seal of the U.S., we have **13** leaves in the olive branch, **13** bars and stripes in the shield, **13** arrows in the right claw, and **13** letters in "E Pluribus Unum" on the ribbon---all in tribute to the proponents of the Great Plan who own and control the United States through the Federal Reserve's monopoly over our money supply.

Chapter 5/F-Federal Income Tax/IRS

Do you like looking at your pay stub and seeing how much money Uncle Sam is extracting from you via income tax withholding to throw into the black hole that is our National Debt? There was no need for a personal income tax prior to 1913, as there was plenty of money to run the country coming in from corporate taxes. However, with the passage of the Federal Reserve Act in 1913, a way was needed to put the American public on the hook for what the proponents of the New World Order were going to do in the years to come. By providing the federal government with unlimited credit in 1913 via the fiat money the Federal Reserve was now legally authorized to create out of thin air, this allowed the feds to spend more money than they were taking in via corporate and the newly enacted income taxes.

I'm going to tell you something right now that you may not believe, but is 100% true: **There is no law in existence anywhere in the IRS tax code or elsewhere that says you have to pay income tax to the Federal Government of the United States of America.** The income tax is a completely voluntary tax, but you are led to believe that it is mandatory. A mandatory, graduated income tax completely violates the Constitution. What our Constitution mandates is that all personal taxes collected by the government must be apportioned, which in a nutshell means equally collected and equally distributed back to the people.

Not only is there no law requiring you to pay income tax, the Sixteenth Amendment "authorizing" the implementation of the income tax **was never ratified by the states.** The federal income tax is a **complete fraud** perpetrated on the naïve citizens of the United States via the agenda of the Great Plan.

Not only is it an illegal tax, the graduated income tax in place in this country is also one of Karl Marx's ten planks of Communism, first published in 1848.

The IRS is literally the collection agency of the Federal Reserve, and that is the truth. The Fed buys our bonds and needs money in the treasury to pay them interest, which comes from you and me via illegal personal income taxes. Most of the corporations that used to fund the federal government have long moved to offshore holding corporation-status and don't pay into the system. The profiteers of these offshore corporations then put all of their taxable income into tax-free foundations, further avoiding the funding of our nation's government. The naïve citizens of the United States are left alone to shoulder the burden of the bankrolling of the New Babylon.

A national income tax was declared unconstitutional in 1895 by the Supreme Court, so a constitutional amendment was proposed in Congress by none other than ...**Senator Nelson Aldrich**, the main Congressional proponent and puppet of the Illuminati who helped put the Federal Reserve in place.

As the Sixteenth Amendment was presented to the American people at the time, it seemed reasonable. The American public would be liable for income tax on only one percent of income under \$20,000, with the assurance that it would never increase. Those making more than 20k were subject to a progressively increasing tax. Fast forward 100 years to 2013 and the IRS can confiscate almost 40% of your earnings through this tax. As our National Debt climbs, you can rest assured that these rates will not be going down, but up as they tighten the noose on their slaves.

You would think the ultra rich proponents of the New World Order such as the Rockefellers would have fought against this income tax tooth and nail, but they were actually the ones behind it. You will understand this well in a couple of sections here when we go over the creation of the “tax-free foundations” that they came up with right around this time to explicitly shield their wealth, and therefore their power, from the income tax.

Chapter 5/G –The Global Banking Cabal

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York is eager to enter into close relationship with the Bank for International Settlements....The conclusion is impossible to escape that the State and Treasury Departments are willing to pool the banking system of Europe and America, setting up a world financial power independent of and above the Government of the United States....The United States under present conditions will be transformed from the most active of manufacturing nations into a consuming and importing nation with a balance of trade against it.”

- Rep. Louis McFadden, Chairman of the House Committee on Banking and Currency quoted in the New York Times, June 1930. At the end of 2012, our national trade deficit stood at \$540 billion.

Now I'm going to discuss the central banks for the ENTIRE WORLD that the proponents of the New World Order have set up, that the individual nations' central banks, like the Federal Reserve, will ultimately answer to. Their conspiracy is a global one, and in order to control the entire globe, it necessitates controlling all of the world's money through one entity. They do not have a single entity as of yet, they have three entities: The Bank for International Settlement (BIS), the International Monetary Fund (IMF), and the World Bank. These three will probably be merged into one giant global bank after the United States' dollar spins into hyperinflation and the big banking crash occurs, which as of early 2013 is not very far off.

Let's begin by talking about the first one of these to come into existence, the BIS. Now, keep in mind that I could go on for dozens of pages describing each one of these privately-held agencies, so for the sake of keeping this book to a readable length, I will just give you an overview of the facts.

To start with, the BIS is housed in a building that was intentionally meant to look like the most famous artist's rendition of the Tower of Babel. This was not a coincidence by a long shot, as the people running the show are again paying homage to Nimrod.

The BIS meets once a month in Switzerland, home of the untouchable "Swiss bank accounts" you probably have heard of, where the elite hide a lot of their electronic wealth. Each of the dozen or so visiting members from the largest central banks around the world has his own office at the BIS with secure telephone lines to his home country.

The membership of this private "club" is restricted to a handful of powerful men who determine daily the interest rate, the availability of credit, and the money supply of the banks in their own countries. They include the governors of the U.S. Federal Reserve, the Bank of England, the Bank of Japan, the Swiss National Bank, and the German Bundesbank among others.

The Bank of International Settlements was originally established in May 1930 by bankers and diplomats of Europe and the United States to collect and disburse Germany's World War I reparation payments.

Although the BIS was organized as a commercial bank with publicly held shares, its immunity from government interference (and taxes) in both peace and war was guaranteed by an international treaty signed in The Hague in 1930.

Since the BIS also provided a safe and convenient repository for the gold holdings of the European central banks, it quickly evolved into the bank for central banks. As the world depression deepened in the Thirties and financial panics flared up in Austria, Hungary, Yugoslavia, and Germany, the governors in charge of the key central banks feared that the entire global financial system would collapse unless they could closely coordinate their rescue efforts. The obvious meeting spot for this collective effort was the BIS, where they regularly met anyway to facilitate gold swaps and war-damage settlements.

After World War II, the BIS reemerged as the main clearing house for European currencies and, behind the scenes, the favored meeting place of central bankers. When the United States dollar came under attack in the 1960s, massive swaps of money and gold were arranged at the BIS for the defense of the American currency.

The BIS is the main worldwide money-organizing group of the three, and is by far the most secretive and powerful.

The latter two entities, the IMF and World Bank, are more of a “public face” for the global banking scheme, and came about through the Bretton Woods system in July of 1944.

The Bretton Woods system refers to the international monetary regime that dominated global finance from the end of World War II until the early 1970s. Taking its name from the site of the 1944 conference, the Bretton Woods system set up a system of rules, institutions, and procedures to regulate the global monetary system. The planners at Bretton Woods established the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), which today is known simply as the World Bank.

The IMF and the World Bank were designed to work together, with the IMF acting as the judicial/executive branch mediating between the member countries and running the show, while the World Bank was to be exactly what it was called---the bank for the entire world, providing endless fiat money to war-ravaged and underdeveloped nations for economic development, all for a price of course. The World Bank has taken in as collateral for these loans entire countries' supplies of natural resources in the process. Through the use of the Illuminati-controlled CIA, puppet governments were set up all over the third world nations of the world in order to control the governments receiving these loans---in order to ensure they defaulted on them. This pushed the countries further in the hole and in debt to the proponents of the New World Order.

One of the main reasons for Bretton Woods was to establish global exchange rates tied in to a physical commodity, gold, in order to establish some sense of stability in the world markets after the Illuminati-induced chaos of the Great Depression and World War II. To set up this stability, they tied only the U.S. dollar to the value of gold, and all the other world currencies would be in turn tied to the dollar. In order to facilitate the New World Order, they needed to get trade moving freely, VERY freely, in order to bring down the big industrialized nations by transferring jobs out of the high-paying Western nations and into the slave-wage third world nations. This would have a twofold effect for them: it would destroy the powerful Western country middle-class who would be their biggest threat

to world domination, and it would topple the Western power structure, sending the world into a power vacuum that a global government, the New World Order, would fill just nicely.

In order to help this along, organizations such as the World Trade Organization, the G20, and trade agreements such as NAFTA and GATT were implemented, and have done a pretty good job of their primary goal of transferring manufacturing from the United States to Third World sweat-shops, and knocking the U.S.A. off the high-and-mighty manufacturing perch we once stood upon.

By the early 1970's, the Illuminati were ready to light the fuse on their now worldwide fiat-money pyramid-scheme, and On August 15, 1971, the United States pulled out of the Bretton Woods Accord taking the US off the Gold Exchange Standard. The 25% gold reserve requirement for Federal Reserve Notes was ended in 1971, when President Nixon totally removed the dollar from any gold basis. Since 1971, the value of the dollar has been strictly based on supply and demand of the dollars themselves.

This allowed the dollar to "float". Shortly thereafter, Britain followed, floating the pound sterling. The industrialized nations followed suit with their respective currencies. In anticipation of the fluctuation of currencies as they stabilized against each other, the industrialized nations also increased their reserves by printing money, or "inflating", in amounts far greater than ever before. The result was a depreciation of the value of the US dollar like never before, as well as the other currencies of the world. **This is why there was massive inflation in the 1970's---culminating with the Federal Reserve having to ratchet up interest rates to around 20% circa 1980-1981 in order to put the brakes on the runaway inflation freight train.** They came close at that time to crashing the dollar, but the Illuminati weren't quite ready to implode the economies of the world just yet. Unfortunately for the people alive right now in 2013, they are **now ready** to let the pyramid collapse and you're going to see quite the financial disaster in the coming months and years.

They needed a scheme of such massive fraud that the world would not be able to dig themselves out of the black hole, and would have to capitulate to a single world currency under control of the proponents of the Great Plan. This scheme was hatched during the Clinton administration, when Clinton, an alleged 33rd degree Freemason and bonafide Illuminati henchman, repealed the Glass-Steagall Act, also known as the Banking Act of 1933. In the wake of the wild speculation that helped fuel the fire that caused the stock market crash in 1929 and the Great Depression, patriotic Congressmen took it upon themselves to regulate the banks that had contributed the gasoline to turn the small fire into a raging inferno that engulfed the entire world. The Glass-Steagall Act was put in place in response to the climate of corruption, financial manipulation and insider trading which led to more than 5,000 bank failures in the years following the 1929 Wall Street crash. It also prohibited commercial banks, brokerage firms, hedge funds, institutional investors, pension funds and insurance companies from investing/speculating in each other's businesses. It also established the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or FDIC for short.

After Clinton repealed Glass-Steagall in 1999, the Illuminati's wolves on Wall Street headed straight for the hen house that was the American Middle Class by creating something called "derivatives". The term "derivative" means just that---its value is derived from something else---usually another derivative in the way they used them. Derivatives are paper-based investments.....based on paper-based investments.....based on paper-based investments.....right on down the line until you finally run into the tangible thing that thousands and millions of these mini-pyramid schemes were based on. The black hole that was created by these derivatives still exists---the gaping debt hole has only been temporarily plugged as of the writing of this book. I've run into estimates that the black hole may be

up to a **\$1.5 quadrillion dollar debt abyss** that is literally going to suck the entire global economy into it and this event will cause such an upheaval that civilization as we know it will probably end, and the Luciferian one world government will rise out of its ashes.

It actually came out in the Mainstream Media during the financial crisis of 2008 that Bank of America alone was sitting on \$50 trillion worth of derivatives exposure. This is just one of many, many huge international banks playing with fire via derivatives. Only 20 of these banks with the same exposure as B.O.A. adds up to one quadrillion dollars, and there are way more than 20 international banks involved, so we are talking about an absolutely huge sum of financial liability. A literal black hole of electronic money-debt just waiting to swallow up the present day economic systems of the world.

Mark my words; this is going to happen in the very near future and it will be ugly. I will go over how to prepare for this as best as possible at the end of this book.

Chapter 5/H-The Tax-exempt Foundations

The Council on Foreign Relations, another member of the international complex, financed by the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundations, overwhelmingly propagandizes the globalist concept. This organization became virtually an agency of the government when World War II broke out. The Rockefeller Foundation had started and financed certain studies known as the War and Peace Studies, manned largely by associates of the Council; the State Department, in due course, took these studies over, retaining the major personnel which the Council on Foreign Relations had supplied.”

-Rene Wormser, author of “Foundations: Their Power and Influence”, 1958

Intermarrying between Great Plan family members does well to contribute to keeping their money, and therefore their power, retained within the Illuminati ranks. However, the primary avenue through which the global elites grow and retain their power is through the various tax-free foundations they set up and control. By “donating” their billions to their tax-free foundations, they give up ownership of the money, but still retain all the power that that money enables them by directing how their foundations use that money. **Not only this, but the media they control hails them as humanitarians, when in fact they are using the money for the exact opposite purposes.**

Nearly every significant action implemented by the proponents of the Great Plan in the 20th century and beyond to compromise the integrity of American society and seize the reins of world power have been directed and financed, either wholly or partially, through the elite’s tax-exempt organizations, which have been brainwashed into public opinion as benefactors of our society.

The revolving door cross-pollination that occurs between these pro-New World Order tax-free foundations, the multinational corporations, the New World Order steering groups we will discuss next chapter, and the United States federal government is rampant and treasonous. Although I am just giving a bare-bones summary here, it would only take a couple of hours of your time to research this topic to find what I say is indeed the truth.

With the means to loan enormous sums to the government (the Federal Reserve), a method to make payments on the debt (income tax), and an escape from taxation for the wealthy (tax-free foundations), all that remained in the year 1913 was an excuse for the federal government to start borrowing giant sums of money. By some incredible "coincidence," one year after the founding of the Fed in 1913, World War I began in 1914, and after American participation national debt rose from \$1 billion to \$25 billion.

The American public, and therefore their elected officials (at least some of them) began to wake up to the fact that these giant foundations and their billions of dollars worth of influence were not doing the work they were granted tax-free status for, which was to act in the best interests of the country and humanity in general.

In 1952 a Congressional Committee to investigate the tax-free foundations was created, called the Cox Committee, led by Rep. Eugene E. Cox, a Democrat from Georgia. Its stated purpose was to find out:

"...which foundations and organizations are using their resources for purposes other than the purposes for which they were established, and especially to determine which such foundations and organizations are using their resources for un-American and subversive activities or for purposes not in the interest or tradition of the United States ."

Cox made the discovery that officers and trustees of some of these suspect foundations were in fact **Communists**, and that grants had been doled out to Communists or Communist-controlled organizations both in the United States and abroad.

Cox "coincidentally" died during the investigation in December of 1952 and the facts were glossed over in a cover-up by Congressmen who were pro-New World Order.

Immediately after Cox's death, patriotic members of the 83rd Congress commissioned Congressman B. Carroll Reece in 1953 to continue where Cox had left off and investigate the tax-exempt foundations to determine why they had financed Communist organizations. The Reece Committee ended up discovering:

- 1. In 1915 the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace launched a propaganda program to force the United States into World War I.*
- 2. Many of our large foundations were actively promoting Communism and socialism.*
- 3. The Rockefeller Foundation financed Dr. Alfred Kinsey' badly flawed study of human sexuality, and his effort to undermine the moral standards of our nation.*
- 4. The Rockefeller Foundation, the Carnegie Education Foundation, and the Ford Foundation had used their grant making power to take over American education and force our colleges and universities to abandon their religious beliefs and moral standards.*
- 5. The foundations influenced State Department policy and were largely responsible for bringing communism to China.*
- 6. The foundations were working to undermine our constitutional form of government.*

Reece's Special Committee to Investigate Tax Exempt Foundations uncovered evidence that foundations were financing civil rights groups, liberal political groups, political extremist groups, and supporting revolutionary activities throughout the world. The Committee reported: